

802 N. Twin Oaks Valley Road, Suite 105 • San Marcos, CA 92069 • U.S.A. TEL (760) 471-2100 • FAX (760) 471-2121 http://www.rfexposurelab.com

# CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE SAR EVALUATION

Novatel Wireless 9645 Scranton Road, Suite 205 San Diego, CA 92121 Dates of Test: May 22 – June 2, 2014 Test Report Number: SAR.20140601

Revision D

FCC ID: PKRNVWMIFI6620

Model(s): MiFi 6620L

Test Sample: Engineering Unit Same as Production

FID Number: SS220414800535
Equipment Type: Wireless Hotspot Modem

Classification: Portable Transmitter Next to Body

TX Frequency Range: 777 – 787 MHz, 824 – 848 MHz; 1850 – 1909 MHz; 1710 – 1755 MHz, 2412 – 2462 MHz,

5150 - 5250 MHz, 5745 - 5825 MHz

Frequency Tolerance: ± 2.5 ppm

Maximum RF Output: 750 MHz (LTE) – 23.9 dBm, 850 MHz (GSM) – 32.5 dBm, 850 MHz (WCDMA) – 24.0 dBm,

850 MHz (CDMA) – 24.4 dBm, 1900 MHz (GSM) – 29.5 dBm, 1900 MHz (WCDMA) – 23.9 dBm,

 $1900 \; \mathrm{MHz} \; (\mathrm{CDMA}) - 24.5 \; \mathrm{dBm} \; 1900 \; \mathrm{MHz} \; (\mathrm{LTE}) - 24.0 \; \mathrm{dBm}, \; 1735 \; \mathrm{MHz} \; (\mathrm{LTE}) - 24.0 \; \mathrm{dBm}, \; 1000 \; \mathrm$ 

2450 MHz – 12.0 dBm, 5100 MHz – 8.0 dBm, 5800 MHz – 8.0 dBm Conducted Signal Modulation: WCDMA, GMSK, 8-PSK, CDMA, QPSK, 16QAM, DSSS, OFDM Antenna Type: WWAN – Novatel Wireless, P/N NVTL DA-01020345 (Main)

WLAN - Novatel Wireless, P/N NVTL 12023203

Application Type: Certification

FCC Rule Parts: Part 2, 15C, 15E, 22, 24, 27

KDB Test Methodology: KDB 447498, KDB 248227, KDB 941225 D01, D02, D03, D05 & D06

Max. Stand Alone SAR Value: 1.44 W/kg Reported Max. Simultaneous SAR Value: 1.57 W/kg Reported

Separation Distance: 10 mm

This wireless mobile and/or portable device has been shown to be compliant for localized specific absorption rate (SAR) for uncontrolled environment/general exposure limits specified in ANSI/IEEE Std. C95.1-1992 and had been tested in accordance with the measurement procedures specified in IEEE 1528-2013 and IEC 62209-2:2010 (See test report).

I attest to the accuracy of the data. All measurements were performed by myself or were made under my supervision and are correct to the best of my knowledge and belief. I assume full responsibility for the completeness of these measurements and vouch for the qualifications of all persons taking them.

RF Exposure Lab, LLC certifies that no party to this application is subject to a denial of Federal benefits that includes FCC benefits pursuant to Section 5301 of the Anti-Drug Abuse Act of 1988, 21 U.S.C. 853(a).

Jay M. Moulton Vice President





# **Table of Contents**

1. Introduction	
SAR Definition [5]	
2. SAR Measurement Setup	5
Robotic System	5
System Hardware	5
System Electronics	5
Probe Measurement System	
3. Probe and Dipole Calibration	
4. Phantom & Simulating Tissue Specifications	
Head & Body Simulating Mixture Characterization	
5. ANSI/IEEE C95.1 – 1992 RF Exposure Limits [2]	
Uncontrolled Environment	
Controlled Environment	
6. Measurement Uncertainty	
7. System Validation	
Tissue Verification	
Test System Verification	
8. LTE Document Checklist	
9. SAR Test Data Summary	
Procedures Used To Establish Test Signal	
Device Test Condition	
Figure 10.1	
10. FCC 3G Measurement Procedures	
10.1 Procedures Used to Establish RF Signal for SAR	
10.2 SAR Measurement Conditions for CDMA2000, 1xEV-DO	
10.3 SAR Measurement Conditions for WCDMA/HSDPA/HSUPA	
10.4 SAR Measurement Conditions for GSM	
10.5 SAR Measurement Conditions for LTE Bands	
SAR Data Summary – 835 MHz Body - CDMA	
SAR Data Summary – 835 MHz Body - WCDMA	60
SAR Data Summary – 835 MHz Body - GPRS	
SAR Data Summary – 1900 MHz Body - CDMA	
SAR Data Summary – 1900 MHz Body - WCDMA	
SAR Data Summary – 1900 MHz Body - GPRS	
SAR Data Summary – 1900 MHz Body – LTE Band 2	
SAR Data Summary – 1735 MHz Body – LTE Band 4	
SAR Data Summary – 750 MHz Body – LTE Band 13	
SAR Data Summary – 2450 MHz Body 802.11b	
SAR Data Summary – 5200 MHz Body 802.11a	
SAR Data Summary – 5800 MHz Body 802.11a	
SAR Data Summary – Simultaneous Transmit (WLAN SISO)	
SAR Data Summary – Simultaneous Transmit (WLAN MIMO)	71
11. Test Equipment List	72
12. Conclusion	73
13. References	
Appendix A – System Validation Plots and Data	75
Appendix B – SAR Test Data Plots	
Appendix C – SAR Test Setup Photos	
Appendix D – Probe Calibration Data Sheets	
Appendix E – Dipole Calibration Data Sheets	
Appendix F – Phantom Calibration Data Sheets	



#### 1. Introduction

This measurement report shows compliance of the Novatel Wireless Model MiFi 6620L FCC ID: PKRNVWMIFI6620 with FCC Part 2, 1093, ET Docket 93-62 Rules for mobile and portable devices. The FCC have adopted the guidelines for evaluating the environmental effects of radio frequency radiation in ET Docket 93-62 on August 6, 1996 to protect the public and workers from the potential hazards of RF emissions due to FCC regulated portable devices. [1], [6]

The test results recorded herein are based on a single type test of Novatel Wireless Model MiFi 6620L and therefore apply only to the tested sample.

The test procedures, as described in ANSI C95.1 – 1999 Standard for Safety Levels with Respect to Human Exposure to Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Fields, 3 kHz to 300 GHz [2], ANSI C95.3 – 2002 Recommended Practice for the Measurement of Potentially Hazardous Electromagnetic Fields [3], IEEE Std.1528 – 2013 Recommended Practice [5], and Industry Canada Safety Code 6 Limits of Human Exposure to Radiofrequency Electromagnetic Fields in the Frequency Range from 3kHz to 300 GHz were employed.

The following table indicates all the wireless technologies operating in the MiFi 6620L wireless modem. The table also shows the tolerance for the power level for each mode.

Band	Technology	Class	3GPP Nominal Power dBm	Calibrated Nominal Power dBm	Tolerance dBm	Lower Tolerance dBm	Upper Tolerance dBm
Band 2 – 1900 MHz	LTE	3	23.0	23.0	±1.0	22.0	24.0
Band 4 – 1750 MHz	LTE	3	23.0	23.0	±1.0	22.0	24.0
Band 13 – 750 MHz	LTE	3	23.0	23.0	±1.0	22.0	24.0
Band Class 0 – 835 MHz	CDMA	3	24.0	24.0	+0.5/-1.0	23.0	24.5
Band Class 1 – 1900 MHz	CDMA	3	24.0	24.0	+0.5/-1.0	23.0	24.5
Band 2 – 1900 MHz	WCDMA/HSPA	3	23.0	23.0	±1.0	22.0	24.0
Band 5 – 850 MHz	WCDMA/HSPA	3	23.0	23.0	±1.0	22.0	24.0
Band 5 – 850 MHz	GPRS	4	32.0	32.0	±1.0	31.0	33.0
Band 5 – 850 MHz	EDGE	E2	26.0	26.0	±1.0	25.0	27.0
Band 2 – 1900 MHz	GPRS	1	29.0	29.0	±1.0	28.0	30.0
Band 2 – 1900 MHz	EDGE	E2	25.0	25.0	±1.0	24.0	26.0
WLAN – 2.4 GHz	802.11b	N/A	N/A	3	±4.0	-1	7
WLAN – 2.4 GHz	802.11g	N/A	N/A	8	±4.0	4	12
WLAN – 2.4 GHz	802.11n	N/A	N/A	6	±4.0	2	10
WLAN – 2.4 GHz – MIMO	802.11n	N/A	N/A	9	±4.0	5	13
WLAN – 5.0 GHz	802.11a	N/A	N/A	4	±4.0	0	8
WLAN – 5.0 GHz	802.11n	N/A	N/A	4	±4.0	0	8
WLAN – 5.0 GHz – MIMO	802.11n	N/A	N/A	7	±4.0	3	11



# **SAR Definition [5]**

Specific Absorption Rate is defined as the time derivative (rate) of the incremental energy (dW) absorbed by (dissipated in) an incremental mass (dm) contained in a volume element (dV) of a given density ( $\rho$ ).

$$SAR = \frac{d}{dt} \left( \frac{dW}{dm} \right) = \frac{d}{dt} \left( \frac{dW}{\rho dV} \right)$$

SAR is expressed in units of watts per kilogram (W/kg). SAR can be related to the electric field at a point by

$$SAR = \frac{\sigma \mid E \mid^2}{\rho}$$

where:

 $\sigma$  = conductivity of the tissue (S/m)

 $\rho$  = mass density of the tissue (kg/m<sup>3</sup>)

E = rms electric field strength (V/m)



# 2. SAR Measurement Setup

# **Robotic System**

These measurements are performed using the DASY52 automated dosimetric assessment system. The DASY52 is made by Schmid & Partner Engineering AG (SPEAG) in Zurich, Switzerland and consists of high precision robotics system (Staubli), robot controller, Intel Core2 computer, near-field probe, probe alignment sensor, and the generic twin phantom containing the brain equivalent material. The robot is a six-axis industrial robot performing precise movements to position the probe to the location (points) of maximum electromagnetic field (EMF) (see Fig. 2.1).

## **System Hardware**

A cell controller system contains the power supply, robot controller teach pendant (Joystick), and a remote control used to drive the robot motors. The PC consists of the HP Intel Core2 computer with Windows XP system and SAR Measurement Software DASY52, A/D interface card, monitor, mouse, and keyboard. The Staubli Robot is connected to the cell controller to allow software manipulation of the robot. A data acquisition electronic (DAE) circuit that performs the signal amplification, signal multiplexing, AD-conversion, offset measurements, mechanical surface detection, collision detection, etc. is connected to the Electro-optical coupler (EOC). The EOC performs the conversion from the optical into digital electric signal of the DAE and transfers data to the PC plug-in card.

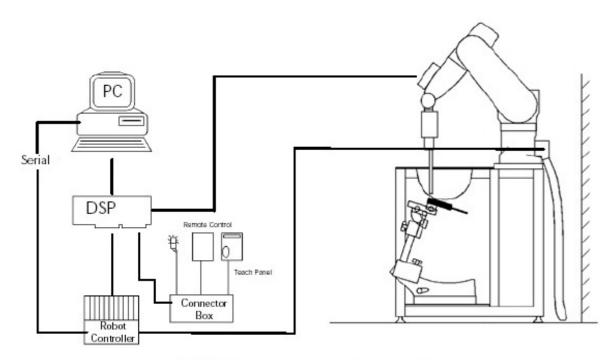


Figure 2.1 SAR Measurement System Setup

# **System Electronics**

The DAE4 consists of a highly sensitive electrometer-grade preamplifier with auto-zeroing, a channel and gain-switching multiplexer, a fast 16 bit AD-converter and a command decoder and control logic unit. Transmission to the PC-card is accomplished through an optical downlink for data and status information and an optical uplink for commands and clock lines. The mechanical probe mounting device includes two different sensor systems for frontal and



sidewise probe contacts. They are also used for mechanical surface detection and probe collision detection. The robot uses its own controller with a built in VME-bus computer. The system is described in detail in.

## **Probe Measurement System**

The SAR measurements were conducted with the dosimetric probe EX3DV4, designed in the classical triangular configuration (see Fig. 2.2) and optimized for dosimetric evaluation. The probe is constructed using the thick film technique; with printed resistive lines on ceramic substrates. The probe is equipped with an optical multi fiber line ending at the front of the probe tip. (see Fig. 2.3) It is connected to the EOC box on the robot arm and provides an automatic detection of the phantom surface. Half of the fibers are connected to a pulsed infrared transmitter, the other half to a synchronized receiver. As the probe approaches the surface, the reflection from the surface produces a coupling from the transmitting to the receiving fibers. This reflection increases first during the approach, reaches maximum and then decreases. If the probe is flatly touching the surface, the coupling is zero. The distance of the coupling maximum to the surface is independent of the surface reflectivity and largely independent of the surface to probe angle. The DASY52 software reads the reflection during a software approach and looks for the maximum using a 2nd order fitting. The approach is stopped at reaching the maximum.



**DAE System** 

#### **Probe Specifications**

**Calibration:** In air from 10 MHz to 6.0 GHz

In brain and muscle simulating tissue at Frequencies of 450 MHz, 835 MHz, 1750 MHz, 1900 MHz, 2450 MHz, 2600 MHz, 3500 MHz, 5200 MHz, 5300 MHz,

5600 MHz, 5800 MHz

Frequency: 10 MHz to 6 GHz





**Linearity:** ±0.2dB (30 MHz to 6 GHz)

**Dynamic:** 10 mW/kg to 100 W/kg

Range: Linearity: ±0.2dB

**Dimensions:** Overall length: 330 mm

Tip length: 20 mm

Body diameter: 12 mm

Tip diameter: 2.5 mm

Distance from probe tip to sensor center: 1 mm

**Application:** SAR Dosimetry Testing

Compliance tests of wireless device



Figure 2.2 Triangular Probe Configurations

Figure 2.3 Probe Thick-Film Technique



#### **Probe Calibration Process**

#### **Dosimetric Assessment Procedure**

Each probe is calibrated according to a dosimetric assessment procedure described in with accuracy better than +/- 10%. The spherical isotropy was evaluated with the procedure described in and found to be better than +/-0.25dB. The sensitivity parameters (Norm X, Norm Y, Norm Z), the diode compression parameter (DCP) and the conversion factor (Conv F) of the probe is tested.

#### **Free Space Assessment**

The free space E-field from amplified probe outputs is determined in a test chamber. This is performed in a TEM cell for frequencies below 1 GHz, and in a waveguide above 1GHz for free space. For the free space calibration, the probe is placed in the volumetric center of the cavity at the proper orientation with the field. The probe is then rotated 360 degrees until the three channels show the maximum reading. The power density readings equates to 1 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>.

#### **Temperature Assessment \***

E-field temperature correlation calibration is performed in a flat phantom filled with the appropriate simulated brain tissue. The measured free space E-field in the medium, correlates to temperature rise in a dielectric medium. For temperature correlation calibration a RF transparent thermistor based temperature probe is used in conjunction with the E-field probe

$$SAR = C \frac{\Delta T}{\Delta t}$$

$$SAR = \frac{\left| E \right|^2 \cdot \sigma}{\rho}$$

where: where:

 $\Delta t$  = exposure time (30 seconds),  $\sigma$  = simulated tissue conductivity,

C = heat capacity of tissue (brain or muscle),  $\rho$  = Tissue density (1.25 g/cm<sup>3</sup> for brain tissue)

 $\Delta T$  = temperature increase due to RF exposure.

SAR is proportional to  $\Delta T / \Delta t$ , the initial rate of tissue

heating, before thermal diffusion takes place.

Now it's possible to quantify the electric field in the simulated tissue by equating the thermally derived SAR to the E- field;

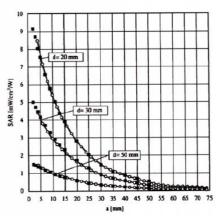


Figure 2.4 E-Field and Temperature Measurements at 900MHz

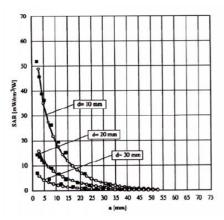


Figure 2.5 E-Field and Temperature Measurements at 1800MHz



#### **Data Extrapolation**

The DASY52 software automatically executes the following procedures to calculate the field units from the microvolt readings at the probe connector. The first step of the evaluation is a linearization of the filtered input signal to account for the compression characteristics of the detector diode. The compensation depends on the input signal, the diode type and the DC-transmission factor from the diode to the evaluation electronics. If the exciting field is pulsed, the crest factor of the signal must be known to correctly compensate for peak power. The formula for each channel can be given like below;

with 
$$V_i = \text{compensated signal of channel i}$$
  $(i=x,y,z)$ 

$$U_i = \text{input signal of channel i}$$
  $(i=x,y,z)$ 

$$U_i = \text{input signal of channel i}$$
  $(i=x,y,z)$ 

$$Cf = \text{crest factor of exciting field}$$
  $(DASY parameter)$ 

$$dcp_i = \text{diode compression point}$$
  $(DASY parameter)$ 

From the compensated input signals the primary field data for each channel can be evaluated:

E-field probes: with 
$$V_i$$
 = compensated signal of channel i (i = x,y,z) Norm<sub>i</sub> = sensor sensitivity of channel i (i = x,y,z)  $\mu V/(V/m)^2$  for E-field probes ConvF = sensitivity of enhancement in solution  $E_i$  = electric field strength of channel i in V/m

The RSS value of the field components gives the total field strength (Hermetian magnitude):

$$E_{tot} = \sqrt{E_x^2 + E_y^2 + E_z^2}$$

The primary field data are used to calculate the derived field units.

$$SAR = E_{tot}^2 \cdot \frac{\sigma}{\rho \cdot 1000} \hspace{1cm} \text{with} \hspace{1cm} \begin{array}{ll} \text{SAR} & = \text{local specific absorption rate in W/g} \\ E_{tot} & = \text{total field strength in V/m} \\ \sigma & = \text{conductivity in [mho/m] or [Siemens/m]} \\ \rho & = \text{equivalent tissue density in g/cm}^3 \end{array}$$

The power flow density is calculated assuming the excitation field to be a free space field.

$$P_{proc} = \frac{E_{tot}^2}{3770}$$
 with  $P_{proc} = \text{equivalent power density of a plane wave in W/cm}^2$  = total electric field strength in V/m



#### Scanning procedure

- The DASY installation includes predefined files with recommended procedures for measurements and system check. They are read-only document files and destined as fully defined but unmeasured masks. All test positions (head or body-worn) are tested with the same configuration of test steps differing only in the grid definition for the different test positions.
- The "reference" and "drift" measurements are located at the beginning and end of the batch process. They measure the field drift at one single point in the liquid over the complete procedure. The indicated drift is mainly the variation of the DUT's output power and should vary max. +/- 5 %.
- The highest integrated SAR value is the main concern in compliance test applications. These values can mostly be found at the inner surface of the phantom and cannot be measured directly due to the sensor offset in the probe. To extrapolate the surface values, the measurement distances to the surface must be known accurately. A distance error of 0.5mm could produce SAR errors of 6% at 1800 MHz. Using predefined locations for measurements is not accurate enough. Any shift of the phantom (e.g., slight deformations after filling it with liquid) would produce high uncertainties. For an automatic and accurate detection of the phantom surface, the DASY5 system uses the mechanical surface detection. The detection is always at touch, but the probe will move backward from the surface the indicated distance before starting the measurement.
- The "area scan" measures the SAR above the DUT or verification dipole on a parallel plane to the surface. It is used to locate the approximate location of the peak SAR with 2D spline interpolation. The robot performs a stepped movement along one grid axis while the local electrical field strength is measured by the probe. The probe is touching the surface of the SAM during acquisition of measurement values. The scan uses different grid spacings for different frequency measurements. Standard grid spacing for head measurements in frequency ranges 2GHz is 15 mm in x and y-dimension. For higher frequencies a finer resolution is needed, thus for the grid spacing is reduced according the following table:

Area scan grid spacing for different frequency ranges					
Frequency range Grid spacing					
≤ 2 GHz	≤ 15 mm				
2 – 4 GHz	≤ 12 mm				
4 – 6 GHz	≤ 10 mm				

Grid spacing and orientation have no influence on the SAR result. For special applications where the standard scan method does not find the peak SAR within the grid, e.g. mobile phones with flip cover, the grid can be adapted in orientation. Results of this coarse scan are shown in annex B.

A "zoom scan" measures the field in a volume around the 2D peak SAR value acquired in the previous "coarse" scan. It uses a fine meshed grid where the robot moves the probe in steps along all the 3 axis (x,y and z-axis) starting at the bottom of the Phantom. The grid spacing for the cube measurement is varied according to the measured frequency range, the dimensions are given in the following table:

Zoom scan grid spacing and volume for different frequency ranges						
Frequency range			Minimum zoom			
riequency range	for x, y axis	for z axis	scan volume			
≤ 2 GHz	≤ 8 mm	≤ 5 mm	≥ 30 mm			
2 – 3 GHz	≤ 5 mm	≤ 5 mm	≥ 28 mm			
3 – 4 GHz	≤ 5 mm	≤ 4 mm	≥ 28 mm			
4 – 5 GHz	≤ 4 mm	≤ 3 mm	≥ 25 mm			
5 – 6 GHz	≤ 4 mm	≤ 2 mm	≥ 22 mm			

DASY is also able to perform repeated zoom scans if more than 1 peak is found during area scan. In this document, the evaluated peak 1g and 10g averaged SAR values are shown in the 2D-graphics in annex B. Test results relevant for the specified standard (see section 3) are shown in table form in section 7.



#### **Spatial Peak SAR Evaluation**

The spatial peak SAR - value for 1 and 10 g is evaluated after the Cube measurements have been done. The basis of the evaluation are the SAR values measured at the points of the fine cube grid consisting of all points in the three directions x, y and z. The algorithm that finds the maximal averaged volume is separated into three different stages.

- The data between the dipole center of the probe and the surface of the phantom are extrapolated. This data cannot be measured since the center of the dipole is 1 to 2.7 mm away from the tip of the probe and the distance between the surface and the lowest measuring point is about 1 mm (see probe calibration sheet). The extrapolated data from a cube measurement can be visualized by selecting 'Graph Evaluated'.
- The maximum interpolated value is searched with a straight-forward algorithm. Around this maximum the SAR values averaged over the spatial volumes (1g or 10 g) are computed using the 3d-spline interpolation algorithm. If the volume cannot be evaluated (i.e., if a part of the grid was cut off by the boundary of the measurement area) the evaluation will be started on the corners of the bottom plane of the cube.
- All neighbouring volumes are evaluated until no neighbouring volume with a higher average value is found.

#### **Extrapolation**

The extrapolation is based on a least square algorithm [W. Gander, Computermathematik, p.168-180]. Through the points in the first 3 cm along the z-axis, polynomials of order four are calculated. These polynomials are then used to evaluate the points between the surface and the probe tip. The points, calculated from the surface, have a distance of 1 mm from each other.

#### Interpolation

The interpolation of the points is done with a 3d-Spline. The 3d-Spline is composed of three one-dimensional splines with the "Not a knot"-condition [W. Gander, Computermathematik, p.141-150] (x, y and z -direction) [Numerical Recipes in C, Second Edition, p.123ff].

#### **Volume Averaging**

At First the size of the cube is calculated. Then the volume is integrated with the trapezoidal algorithm. 8000 points (20x20x20) are interpolated to calculate the average.

#### **Advanced Extrapolation**

DASY uses the advanced extrapolation option which is able to compensate boundary effects on Efield probes.



#### **SAM PHANTOM**

The SAM Twin Phantom V4.0 is constructed of a fiberglass shell integrated in a wooden table. The shape of the shell is based on data from an anatomical study designed to determine the maximum exposure in at least 90% of all users. It enables the dosimetric evaluation of left and right hand phone usage as well as body mounted usage at the flat phantom region. A cover prevents the evaporation of the liquid. Reference markings on the Phantom allow the complete setup of all predefined phantom positions and measurement grids by manually teaching three points in the robot. (see Fig. 2.6)

#### **Phantom Specification**

**Phantom:** SAM Twin Phantom (V4.0) **Shell Material:** Vivac Composite

Thickness:  $2.0 \pm 0.2 \text{ mm}$ 

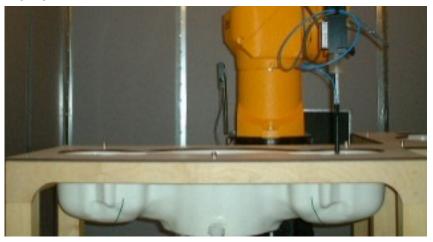


Figure 2.6 SAM Twin Phantom

#### **Device Holder for Transmitters**

In combination with the SAM Twin Phantom V4.0 the Mounting Device (see Fig. 2.7), enables the rotation of the mounted transmitter in spherical coordinates whereby the rotation point is the ear opening. The devices can be easily, accurately, and repeat ably be positioned according to the FCC, CENELEC, IEC and IEEE specifications. The device holder can be locked at different phantom locations (left head, right head, flat phantom).



**Figure 2.7 Mounting Device** 

Note: A simulating human hand is not used due to the complex anatomical and geometrical structure of the hand that may produce infinite number of configurations. To produce the worst-case condition (the hand absorbs antenna output power), the hand is omitted during the tests.



# 3. Probe and Dipole Calibration

See Appendix D and E.



# 4. Phantom & Simulating Tissue Specifications

# **Head & Body Simulating Mixture Characterization**

The head and body mixtures consist of the material based on the table listed below. The mixture is calibrated to obtain proper dielectric constant (permittivity) and conductivity of the desired tissue. Body tissue parameters that have not been specified in IEEE1528 – 2013 are derived from the issue dielectric parameters computed from the 4-Cole-Cole equations.

**Table 4.1 Typical Composition of Ingredients for Tissue** 

Ingredients		Simulating Tissue							
		750 MHz Body	835 MHz Body	1900 MHz Body	2450 MHz Body	1750 MHz Body	5 GHz Body		
Mixing Percentage									
Water			52.50	69.91	73.20				
Sugar		1	45.00	0.00	0.00	Proprietary Purchased From Speag	Proprietary Purchased From Speag		
Salt		Proprietary	1.40	0.13	0.10				
HEC		Purchased From Speag	1.00	0.00	0.00				
Bactericide		] ' "	0.10	0.00	0.00	] '			
DGBE			0.00	29.96	26.70	]			
Dielectric Constant	Target	55.50	55.20	53.30	52.70	53.4	Various		
Conductivity (S/m)	Target	0.96	0.97	1.52	1.95	1.49	Various		



# 5. ANSI/IEEE C95.1 – 1992 RF Exposure Limits [2]

#### **Uncontrolled Environment**

Uncontrolled Environments are defined as locations where there is the exposure of individuals who have no knowledge or control of their exposure. The general population/uncontrolled exposure limits are applicable to situations in which the general public may be exposed or in which persons who are exposed as a consequence of their employment may not be made fully aware of the potential for exposure or cannot exercise control over their exposure. Members of the general public would come under this category when exposure is not employment-related; for example, in the case of a wireless transmitter that exposes persons in its vicinity.

#### **Controlled Environment**

Controlled Environments are defined as locations where there is exposure that may be incurred by persons who are aware of the potential for exposure, (i.e. as a result of employment or occupation). In general, occupational/controlled exposure limits are applicable to situations in which persons are exposed as a consequence of their employment, who have been made fully aware of the potential for exposure and can exercise control over their exposure. This exposure category is also applicable when the exposure is of a transient nature due to incidental passage through a location where the exposure levels may be higher than the general population/uncontrolled limits, but the exposed person is fully aware of the potential for exposure and can exercise control over his or her exposure by leaving the area or by some other appropriate means.

**Table 5.1 Human Exposure Limits** 

	UNCONTROLLED ENVIRONMENT General Population (W/kg) or (mW/g)	CONTROLLED ENVIROMENT Professional Population (W/kg) or (mW/g)
SPATIAL PEAK SAR <sup>1</sup> Head	1.60	8.00
SPATIAL AVERAGE SAR <sup>2</sup> Whole Body	0.08	0.40
SPATIAL PEAK SAR <sup>3</sup> Hands, Feet, Ankles, Wrists	4.00	20.00

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> The Spatial Peak value of the SAR averaged over any 1 gram of tissue (defined as a tissue volume in the shape of a cube) and over the appropriate averaging time.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> The Spatial Average value of the SAR averaged over the whole body.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> The Spatial Peak value of the SAR averaged over any 10 grams of tissue (defined as a tissue volume in the shape of a cube) and over the appropriate averaging time.



# 6. Measurement Uncertainty

Measurement uncertainty table is not required per KDB 865664 D01 v01 section 2.8.2 page 12. SAR measurement uncertainty analysis is required in the SAR report only when the highest measured SAR in a frequency band is  $\geq$  1.5 W/kg for 1-g SAR. The equivalent ratio (1.5/1.6) should be applied to extremity and occupational exposure conditions. The highest reported value is less than 1.5 W/kg. Therefore, the measurement uncertainty table is not required.



# 7. System Validation

# **Tissue Verification**

**Table 7.1 Measured Tissue Parameters** 

		750 MHz Body		835 MHz Body		1750 MHz Body		
Date(s)		May 27, 2014		May	May 24, 2014		May 23, 2014	
Liquid Temperature (°C)	20.0	Target	Measured	Target	Measured	Target	Measured	
Dielectric Constant: ε		55.35	54.69	55.20	54.37	53.43	52.68	
Conductivity: σ		0.96	0.94	0.97	0.98	1.49	1.56	
		1900	MHz Body	2450 l	MHz Body	5200 MHz Body		
Date(s)		May	25, 2014	June 2, 2014		May 31, 2014		
Liquid Temperature (°C)	20.0	Target	Measured	Target	Measured	Target	Measured	
Dielectric Constant: ε		53.30	53.17	52.70	52.77	49.01	49.07	
Conductivity: σ		1.52	1.54	1.95	1.92	5.30	5.21	
		5800	MHz Body					
Date(s)		May 31, 2014						
Liquid Temperature (°C)	20.0	Target	Measured					
Dielectric Constant: ε		48.20	48.17					
Conductivity: σ		6.00	5.99					

See Appendix A for data printout.

# **Test System Verification**

Prior to assessment, the system is verified to the  $\pm 10\%$  of the specifications at the test frequency by using the system kit. Power is normalized to 1 watt. (Graphic Plots Attached)

**Table 7.2 System Dipole Validation Target & Measured** 

	Test Frequency	Targeted SAR <sub>1g</sub> (W/kg)	Measure SAR <sub>1g</sub> (W/kg)	Tissue Used for Verification	Deviation (%)	Plot Number
27-May-2014	750 MHz	8.74	8.65	Body	- 1.03	1
24-May-2014	835 MHz	9.51	9.43	Body	- 0.84	2
23-May-2014	1750 MHz	37.30	38.50	Body	+ 3.22	3
25-May-2014	1900 MHz	40.20	40.20	Body	+ 0.00	4
02-Jun-2014	2450 MHz	51.50	51.20	Body	- 0.58	5
31-May-2014	5200 MHz	73.40	76.30	Body	+ 3.95	6
31-May-2014	5800 MHz	72.90	74.90	Body	+ 2.74	7

See Appendix A for data plots.

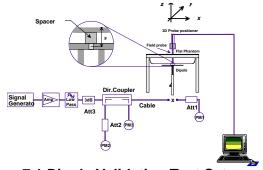


Figure 7.1 Dipole Validation Test Setup



# 8. LTE Document Checklist

1) Identify the operating frequency range of each LTE transmission band used by the device

LTE Operating	Uplink (transmit)	Downlink (Receive)	Duplex mode
Band	Low - high	Low - high	(FDD/TDD)
2	1850-1910	1930-1990	FDD
4	1710-1755	2110-2155	FDD
13	777-787	746-756	FDD

2) Identify the channel bandwidths used in each frequency band; 1.4, 3, 5, 10, 15, 20 MHz etc

LTE Band Class	Bandwidth (MHz)	Frequency or Freq. Band (MHz)
2	1.4, 3, 5, 10, 15, 20	1850-1910 MHz
4	1.4, 3, 5, 10, 15, 20	1710-1755 MHz
13	5, 10	777-787 MHz

3) Identify the high, middle and low (H, M, L) channel numbers and frequencies in each LTE frequency band

LTE Band	Bandwidth		Frequency (MHz)/Channel #					
Class	(MHz)	L	ow	M	id	High		
2	1.4	1850.7	18607	1880.0	18900	1909.3	19193	
2	3	1851.5	18615	1880.0	18900	1908.5	19185	
2	5	1852.5	18625	1880.0	18900	1907.5	19175	
2	10	1855.0	18650	1880.0	18900	1905.0	19150	
2	15	1857.5	18675	1880.0	18900	1902.5	19125	
2	20	1860.0	18700	1880.0	18900	1900.0	19100	
4	1.4	1710.7	19957	1732.5	20175	1754.3	20393	
4	3	1711.5	19965	1732.5	20175	1753.5	20385	
4	5	1712.5	19975	1732.5	20175	1752.5	20375	
4	10	1715.0	20000	1732.5	20175	1750.0	20350	
4	15	1717.5	20025	1732.5	20175	1747.5	20325	
4	20	1720.0	20050	1732.5	20175	1745.0	20300	
13	5	779.5	23205	-	-	784.5	23255	
13	10	-	-	782.0	23230	-	-	

- 4) Specify the UE category and uplink modulations used:
  - UE Category: 3
  - Uplink modulations: QPSK and 16QAM



5) Include descriptions of the LTE transmitter and antenna implementation; and also identify whether it is a standalone transmitter operating independently of other wireless transmitters in the device or sharing hardware components and/or antenna(s) with other transmitters etc

#### The MiFi6620L has 4 antennas:

- WWAN Main (Transmit and Receive) Antenna
- WLAN Main and Aux (Transmit and Receive) Antenna
- Diversity (Receive Only) Antenna with GPS (Receive Only) capabilities

#### Transmission relationship

- All transmission (TX) is limited to the WWAN and WLAN antennas only
- The device is <u>unable</u> to transmit CDMA/EDGE/GPRS/WCDMA/HSPA and LTE simultaneously.
- The Diversity antenna is receive only antenna which is reserved for the WWAN operation.
- Rx is simultaneous on Main and Diversity
- Simultaneous Tx with the WWAN and WLAN is allows active.

Antenna port	CDMA/EDGE/GPRS/ WCDMA/HSPA		LTE		802.11 b/g/n		GPS
	TX	RX	TX	RX	TX	RX	RX
#1 WWAN Main	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No
#2 WLAN Main	No	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	No
#3 WLAN Aux	No	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	No
#4 (Diversity/GPS)	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	Yes

6) Identify the LTE voice/data requirements in each operating mode and exposure condition with respect to head and body test configurations, antenna locations, handset flip-cover or slide positions, antenna diversity conditions etc

The MiFi6620L is a data only hotspot device. Data mode was tested in each operating mode and exposure condition in the body configuration. See test setup photos to see all configurations tested.

- 7) Identify if Maximum Power Reduction (MPR) is optional or mandatory, i.e. built-in by design:
  - a) Only mandatory MPR may be considered during SAR testing, when the maximum output power is permanently limited by the MPR implemented within the UE; and only for the applicable RB (resource block) configurations specified in LTE standards

MPR is mandatory, built-in by design on all production units. It was enabled during testing.

Modulation	Ch	Channel Bandwidth/transmission Bandwidth Configuration							
		(RB)							
	1.4	1.4 3.0 5 10 15 20							
	MHz	MHZ	MHz	MHz	MHz	MHz			
QPSK	> 5	> 4	> 8	> 12	> 16	> 18	≤ 1		
16QAM	≤ 5	≤ <b>4</b>	≤ 8	≤ 12	≤ 16	≤ 18	≤ 1		
16QAM	> 5	> 4	> 8	> 12	> 16	> 18	≤ 2		

- b) A-MPR (additional MPR) must be disabled
- c) A-MPR was disabled during testing.



8) Include the maximum average conducted output power measured on the required test channels for each channel bandwidth and UL modulation used in each frequency band:

The maximum average conducted output power measured for the testing is listed on pages 42-50 of this report. The below table shows the factory set point with the allowable tolerance.

Band	Technology	Class	3GPP Nominal Power dBm	Calibrated Nominal Power dBm	Tolerance dBm	Lower Tolerance dBm	Upper Tolerance dBm
Band 2 – 1900 MHz	LTE	3	23.0	23.0	±1.0	22.0	24.0
Band 4 – 1750 MHz	LTE	3	23.0	23.0	±1.0	22.0	24.0
Band 13 – 750 MHz	LTE	3	23.0	23.0	±1.0	22.0	24.0

9) Identify all other U.S. wireless operating modes (3G, Wi-Fi, WiMax, Bluetooth etc), device/exposure configurations (head and body, antenna and handset flip-cover or slide positions, antenna diversity conditions etc.) and frequency bands used for these modes

Other wireless modes:

Band	Technology	Class	3GPP Nominal Power dBm	Calibrated Nominal Power dBm	Tolerance dBm	Lower Tolerance dBm	Upper Tolerance dBm
Band Class 0 – 835 MHz	CDMA	3	24.0	24.0	+0.5/-1.0	23.0	24.5
Band Class 1 – 1900 MHz	CDMA	3	24.0	24.0	+0.5/-1.0	23.0	24.5
Band 2 – 1900 MHz	WCDMA/HSPA	3	23.0	23.0	±1.0	22.0	24.0
Band 5 – 850 MHz	WCDMA/HSPA	3	23.0	23.0	±1.0	22.0	24.0
Band 5 – 850 MHz	GPRS	4	32.0	32.0	±1.0	31.0	33.0
Band 5 – 850 MHz	EDGE	E2	26.0	26.0	±1.0	25.0	27.0
Band 2 – 1900 MHz	GPRS	1	29.0	29.0	±1.0	28.0	30.0
Band 2 – 1900 MHz	EDGE	E2	25.0	25.0	±1.0	24.0	26.0
WLAN – 2.4 GHz	802.11b	N/A	N/A	12	±2.5	9.5	14.5
WLAN – 2.4 GHz	802.11g	N/A	N/A	9.5	±2.5	7	12
WLAN – 2.4 GHz	802.11n	N/A	N/A	7.5	±2.5	5	10
WLAN – 5.0 GHz	802.11a	N/A	N/A	5	±3.0	2	8
WLAN – 5.0 GHz	802.11n	N/A	N/A	5	±3.0	2	8

10) Include the maximum average conducted output power measured for the other wireless modes and frequency bands.

The maximum average conducted output power measured for the testing is listed on pages 26-32 of this report. The table in item 9 shows the factory set point with the allowable tolerance.



11) Identify the <u>simultaneous transmission conditions</u> for the voice and data configurations supported by all wireless modes, device configurations and frequency bands, for the head and body exposure conditions and device operating configurations (handset flip or cover positions, antenna diversity conditions etc.)

The device is unable to transmit WCDMA/GPRS/EDGE/CDMA and LTE simultaneously.

The MiFi6620L is able to transmit WWAN and WLAN simultaneously.

TX Modes	WCDMA/GPRS/EDGE/CDMA	LTE	802.11 b/g/n
1	ON	OFF	ON
2	OFF	ON	ON

12) When power reduction is applied to certain wireless modes to satisfy SAR compliance for simultaneous transmission conditions, other equipment certification or operating requirements, include the maximum average conducted output power measured in each power reduction mode applicable to the simultaneous voice/data transmission configurations for such wireless configurations and frequency bands; and also include details of the power reduction implementation and measurement setup

Power reduction is not required to satisfy SAR compliance.

13) Include descriptions of the test equipment, test software, built-in test firmware etc. required to support testing the device when power reduction is applied to one or more transmitters/antennas for simultaneous voice/data transmission

Power reduction is not required to satisfy SAR compliance.

14) When appropriate, include a SAR test plan proposal with respect to the above

Power reduction is not required to satisfy SAR compliance.

15) If applicable, include preliminary SAR test data and/or supporting information in laboratory testing inquiries to address specific issues and concerns or for requesting further test reduction considerations appropriate for the device; for example, simultaneous transmission configurations.

Not applicable.



# 9. SAR Test Data Summary See Measurement Result Data Pages

See Appendix B for SAR Test Data Plots. See Appendix C for SAR Test Setup Photos.

## **Procedures Used To Establish Test Signal**

The device was either placed into simulated transmit mode using the manufacturer's test codes or the actual transmission is activated through a base station simulator or similar equipment. See data pages for actual procedure used in measurement.

#### **Device Test Condition**

In order to verify that the device was tested at full power, conducted output power measurements were performed before and after each SAR measurement to confirm the output power unless otherwise noted. If a conducted power deviation of more than 5% occurred, the test was repeated. The power drift of each test is measured at the start of the test and again at the end of the test. The drift percentage is calculated by the formula ((end/start)-1)\*100 and rounded to three decimal places. The drift percentage is calculated into the resultant SAR value on the data sheet for each test.

The testing was conducted on all edges closest to each antenna. Side A, Side B, Side C, Side D and Side E testing was conducted for the WWAN antenna. The Side F was not tested as the WWAN antenna was more than 2.5 cm from this side. The Side A, Side B, and Side C were tested for the WLAN antennas. Side D, Side E and Side F were not tested as the antenna was more than 2.5 cm from these sides. All further test reductions are shown on pages 39-40 for CDMA/GSM/WCDMA bands, page 33-38 for WLAN and pages 51-57 for LTE bands. All testing was conducted per KDB 941225 D06. See the photo in Appendix C for a pictorial of the setups, labeling of the sides tested and antenna locations.

This device is capable of operating in 850/1900 GPRS/EDGE frequency bands. In GPRS mode, the device is in Class 4 for 850 MHz and Class 1 for 1900 MHz. In EDGE mode, the device is in Class E2 for 850/1900 MHz. The testing was conducted in the GPRS mode. The GPRS mode has 1-slot, 2-slot, 3-slot and 4-slot configurations. The power measured is peak power. The average power in all GPRS Slots calculated and the 1-slot had the highest average power. Therefore, the testing was conducted in 1-Slot. The EDGE mode is >5 dB lower than its equivalent slot configuration for GPRS. Therefore, the device was only tested in the highest power configuration which was 1-slot GPRS.

The WCDMA testing was conducted using 12.2 kbps RMC configured in Test Loop Mode 1. The HSPA testing was conducted with HS-DPCCH, E-DPCCH and E-DPDCH all enabled and a 12.2 kbps RMC. FRC was configured according to HS-DPCCH Sub-Test 1 using H-set 1 and QPSK.

The 1xRTT testing was conducted in RC3 with the device configured using TDSO/SO32 with FCH transmitting at full rate. The power control was set to "All Bits Up." 1xRTT did



not require SAR testing due to the measured power being less than  $\frac{1}{4}$  dB higher than Rev. 0.

The Rev. 0 testing was conducted with the Reverse Data Channel rate of 153.6 kbps. The Forward Traffic Channel data rate is set to the 2-slot version of 307.2 kbps with the ACK Channel transmitting in all slots. The power control was set to "All Bits Up." Other rates were not tested due to the conducted power measured was less than ¼ dB higher than 153.6 kbps.

The Rev. A Subtype 2 testing was conducted with the Reverse Data Channel payload size of 4096 bits and Termination Target of 16 slots. The Forward Traffic Channel data rate is set to the 2-slot version of 307.2 kbps with the ACK Channel transmitting in all slots. The power control was set to "All Bits Up." Rev. A did not require SAR testing due to the measured power being less than ¼ dB higher than Rev. 0.



Side F

Side A

Side B

Side C

(Not Shown)

# **Antenna Distances**

WWAN main to WLAN (Chain 1) (mm):	26 mm
WWAN main to WLAN (Chain 2) (mm):	45 mm
WWAN main to Diversity (mm):	76 mm
WLAN (Chain 1) to Diversity (mm):	48 mm
WLAN (Chain 2) to Diversity (mm):	29 mm



# 10. FCC 3G Measurement Procedures

Power measurements were performed using a base station simulator under average power.

## 10.1 Procedures Used to Establish RF Signal for SAR

The device was placed into a simulated call using a base station simulator in a screen room. Such test signals offer a consistent means for testing SAR and recommended for evaluating SAR. The SAR measurement software calculates a reference point at the start and end of the test to check for power drifts. If conducted power deviations of more than 5% occurred, the tests were repeated.

# 10.2 SAR Measurement Conditions for CDMA2000, 1xEV-DO

#### 10.2.1 Output Power Verification 1xRTT

Use CDMA2000 Rev 6 protocol in the call box.

- 1) Test for RC 3 Reverse FCH, RC3 Reverse SCH0 and demodulation of RC 3, 4 and 5.
  - a. Set up a call using Supplemental Channel Test Mode 3 (RC 3, SO 32) with 9600 bps Fundamental Channel and 9600 bps SCH0 data rate.
  - b. As per C.S0011 or TIA/EIA-98-F Table 4.4.5.2-2, set the test parameters.
  - c. Send alternating '0' and '1' power control bit to the device
  - d. Determine the active channel configuration. If the desired channel configuration is not the active channel configuration, increase Îor by 1 dB and repeat the verification. Repeat this step until the desired channel configuration becomes active.
  - e. Measure the output power at the device antenna connector.
  - f. Decrease Îor by 0.5 dB.
  - g. Determine the active channel configuration. If the active channel configuration is the desired channel configuration, measure the output power at the device antenna connector.
  - h. Repeat step f and g until the output power no longer increases or the desired channel configuration is no longer active. Record the highest output power achieved with the desired channel configuration active.
  - Repeat step a through h ten times and average the result.

### 10.2.2 Output Power Verification 1xEvDo

- 1) Use 1xEV-DO Rel 0 protocol in the call box 8960.
  - a. FTAP
    - Select Test Application Protocol to FTAP
    - Set FTAP Rate to 307.2 kbps (2 Slot, QPSK)
    - Generator Info -> Termination Parameters -> Max Forward Packet Duration -> 16 Slots
    - Set Îor to -60 dBm/1.23 MHz
    - Send continuously '0' power control bits
    - Measure the power at device antenna connector
  - b. RTAP
    - Select Test Application Protocol to RTAP
    - Set RTAP Rate to 9.6 kbps



- Generator Info -> Termination Parameters -> Max Forward Packet Duration -> 16 Slots
- Set Îor to -60 dBm/1.23 MHz
- Send continuously '0' power control bits
- Measure the power at device antenna connector
- Repeat above steps for RTAP Rate = 19.2 kbps, 38.4 kbps, 76.8 kbps and 153.6 kbps respectively
- 2) Use 1xEV-DO Rev A protocol in the call box 8960
  - a. FETAP
    - Select Test Application Protocol to FETAP
    - Set FETAP Rate to 307.2 kbps (2 Slot, QPSK)
    - Generator Info -> Termination Parameters -> Max Forward Packet Duration -> 16 Slots
    - Set Îor to -60 dBm/1.23 MHz
    - · Send continuously '0' power control bits
    - Measure the power at device antenna connector
  - b. RETAP
    - Select Test Application Protocol to RETAP
    - F-Traffic Format -> 4 (1024, 2, 128) Canonical (307.2k, QPSK) Set R-Data Pkt Size to 128

    - Generator Info -> Termination Parameters -> Max Forward Packet Duration -> 16 Slots -> ACK R-Data After -> Subpacket 0 (All ACK)
    - Set Îor to -60 dBm/1.23 MHz
    - Send continuously '0' power control bits
    - Measure the power at device antenna connector
    - Repeat above steps for R-Data Pkt Size = 256, 512, 768, 1024, 1536, 2048, 3072, 4096, 6144, 8192, 12288 respectively.

		IS-2000	1Xev-Do Rev. 0	1Xev-Do Rev. A Subtype 0/1
	Channel	TDSO SO32 RC3	RTAP [dBm]	RTAP [dBm]
	1013	24.40	24.40	24.46
Cellular	384	24.36	24.35	24.40
	777	24.42	24.40	24.45
	25	24.50	24.30	24.38
PCS	600	24.49	24.40	24.44
	1175	24.50	24.41	24.43

CDMA Power Measurements
Power Control was set in "All Bits Up" for all measurements.



#### 10.3 SAR Measurement Conditions for WCDMA/HSDPA/HSUPA

Configure the call box 8960 to support all WCDMA tests in respect to the 3GPP 34.121 (listed in Table below). Measure the power at Ch4132, 4182 and 4233 for US cell; Ch9262, 9400 and 9538 for US PCS band.

For Rel99

- Set a Test Mode 1 loop back with a 12.2kbps Reference Measurement Channel (RMC).
- Set and send continuously Up power control commands to the device
- Measure the power at the device antenna connector using the power meter with average detector.

#### For HSDPA Rel 6

- Establish a Test Mode 1 look back with both 1 12.2kbps RMC channel and a H-Set1 Fixed Reference Channel (FRC). With the 8960 this is accomplished by setting the signal Channel Coding to "Fixed Reference Channel" and configuring for HSET-1 QKSP.
- Set beta values and HSDPA settings for HSDPA Subtest1 according to Table below.
- Send continuously Up power control commands to the device
- Measure the power at the device antenna connector using the power meter with modulated average detector.
- Repeat the measurement for the HSDPA Subtest2, 3 and 4 as given in Table below.

#### For HSUPA Rel 6

- Use UL RMC 12.2kbps and FRC H-Set1 QPSK, Test Mode 1 loop back. With the 8960 this is accomplished by setting the signal Channel Coding to "E-DCH Test Channel" and configuring the equipment category to Cat5 10ms.
- Set the Absolute Grant for HSUPA Subtest1 according to Table below.
- Set the device power to be at least 5dB lower than the Maximum output power
- Send power control bits to give one TPC\_cmd = +1 command to the device. If device doesn't send any E-DPCH data with decreased E-TFCI within 500ms, then repeat this process until the decreased E-TFCI is reported.
- Confirm that the E-TFCI transmitted by the device is equal to the target E-TFCI in Table below. If the E-TFCI transmitted by the device is not equal to the target E-TFCI, then send power control bits to give one TPC\_cmd = -1 command to the UE. If UE sends any E-DPCH data with decreased E-TFCI within 500 ms, send new power control bits to give one TPC\_cmd = -1 command to the UE. Then confirm that the E-TFCI transmitted by the UE is equal to the target E-TFCI in Table below.
- Measure the power using the power meter with modulated average detector.
- Repeat the measurement for the HSUPA Subtest2, 3, 4 and 5 as given in Table below.

#### 10.4 SAR Measurement Conditions for GSM

Configure the 8960 box to support GMSK and 8PSK call respectively, and set one timeslot and two timeslot transmission for GMSK GSM/GPRS and 8PSK EDGE. Measure and record power outputs for both modulations.



3GPP Release	Mode	Cellular Band [dBm]		Sub-Test (See Table	MPR	
Version		4132	4183	4233	` Below)	
99	WCDMA	23.99	23.98	23.99	-	-
6		23.86	23.87	23.79	1	0
6	HSDPA	23.82	23.89	23.85	2	0
6	порга	23.39	23.42	23.37	3	0.5
6		23.94	23.49	23.40	4	0.5
6		23.80	23.90	23.83	1	0
6		21.95	21.99	21.96	2	2
6	HSUPA	22.97	23.08	22.99	3	1
6		22.06	22.01	22.04	4	2
6		23.82	23.84	23.87	5	0

3GPP Release	Mode	Mode PCS Band [dBm]		Sub-Test (See Table	MPR	
Version		9262	9400	9538	` Below)	
99	WCDMA	23.88	23.90	23.95	-	-
6		23.79	23.82	23.76	1	0
6	HSDPA	23.81	23.75	23.79	2	0
6	порга	23.36	23.34	23.36	3	0.5
6		23.41	23.31	23.39	4	0.5
6		23.84	23.82	23.75	1	0
6		21.97	22.01	21.89	2	2
6	HSUPA	22.94	23.05	22.94	3	1
6		21.99	21.95	22.03	4	2
6		23.82	23.80	23.71	5	0

#### **Sub-Test Setup for Release 6 HSDPA**

Sub-Test	βc	$\beta_d$	B <sub>c</sub> / β <sub>d</sub>	$\beta_{hs}$
1	2/15	15/15	2/15	4/15
2	12/15	15/15	15/15	24/15
3	15/15	8/15	15/8	30/15
4	15/15	4/15	15/4	30/15
$\Delta_{\rm ack}$ , $\Delta_{\rm nack}$ a	and $\Delta_{cqi} =$	8		

#### Sub-Test Setup for Release 6 HSUPA

Sub-Test	βc	$\beta_d$	B <sub>c</sub> / β <sub>d</sub>	$\beta_{hs}$	Bec	$B_{ed}$	MPR	AG Index	E-TFCI	
1	11/15	15/15	11/15	22/15	209/225	1039/225	0.0	20	75	
2	6/15	15/15	6/15	12/15	12/15	94/75	2.0	12	67	
3	15/15	9/15	15/9	30/15	30/15	47/15	1.0	15	92	
4	2/15	15/15	2/15	4/15	2/15	56/15	2.0	17	71	
5	15/15	15/15	15/15	30/15	24/15	134/15	0.0	21	81	
Δ <sub>ack</sub> , Δ <sub>nack</sub> a	$\Delta_{ m ack},\Delta_{ m nack}$ and $\Delta_{ m cqi}=8$									



GPRS-GMSK/1 slot								
Band	Channel	Peak Power	Frame Average					
Cellular	128	32.50	23.47					
Cellulai	190	32.45	23.42					
	251	32.44	23.41					
	512	29.45	20.42					
PCS	661	29.20	20.17					
	810	29.50	20.47					

GPRS-GMSK/2 slot									
Band	and Channel Peak Frame Power Average								
	128	29.17	23.15						
Cellular	190	29.11	23.09						
	251	29.15	23.13						
	512	26.26	20.24						
PCS	661	26.21	20.19						
	810	26.35	20.33						

GPRS-GMSK/3 slot						
Band Channel Peak Frame Power Average						
	128	27.25	22.99			
Cellular	190	27.16	22.90			
	251	27.23	22.97			
	512	24.35	20.09			
PCS	661	24.22	19.96			
	810	24.46	20.02			

GPRS-GMSK/4 slot						
Band	Frame Average					
	128	25.87	22.86			
Cellular	190	25.76	22.75			
	251	25.70	22.69			
	512	23.03	20.02			
PCS	661	22.93	19.92			
	810	23.03	20.02			

EDGE-8PSK/1 slot					
Band	Channel	Peak Power	Frame Average		
	128	26.59	17.56		
Cellular	190	26.53	17.50		
	251	26.68	17.65		
	512	25.62	16.59		
PCS	661	25.46	16.43		
	810	25.55	16.52		

EDGE-8PSK/2 slot					
Band	Channel	Peak Power	Frame Average		
	128	23.99	17.97		
Cellular	190	23.95	17.93		
	251	23.99	17.97		
	512	22.99	16.97		
PCS	661	22.89	16.87		
	810	23.06	17.04		

EDGE-8PSK/3 slot					
Band Channel		Peak Power	Frame Average		
	128	22.35	18.09		
Cellular	190	22.29	18.03		
	251	22.45	18.19		
	512	21.38	17.12		
PCS	661	21.34	17.08		
	810	21.52	17.26		

EDGE-8PSK/4 slot						
Band	Channel	Peak Power	Frame Average			
	128	21.18	18.17			
Cellular	190	21.16	18.15			
	251	21.21	18.20			
	512	20.22	17.21			
PCS	661	20.17	17.16			
	810	20.28	17.27			



Donal	Mode	Channel	Frequency	Data Rate	Conducted Power (dBm)	
Band	Mode	Channel	(MHz)	(Mbps)	Average	Peak
			, ,	1	6.99	9.72
			0440	2	6.95	9.61
		1	2412	5.5	6.92	9.74
				11	6.85	9.91
				1	6.98	9.73
				2	6.94	9.70
	802.11b	6	2437	5.5	6.91	9.76
				11		
					6.83	9.68
				1	6.92	9.70
		11	2462	2	6.91	9.66
				5.5	6.87	9.68
				11	6.81	9.59
				6	11.96	17.36
				9	11.92	17.32
				12	11.91	17.28
		_		18	11.93	17.26
		1	2412	24	11.90	17.29
		1		36	11.89	17.11
		1		48	11.85	17.18
		1		54	11.81	17.10
				54 6		
					11.92	17.21
				9	11.94	17.29
				12	11.90	17.23
	802.11g	6	2437	18	11.88	17.22
	002.119			24	11.89	17.19
				36	11.84	17.15
				48	11.83	17.13
				54	11.86	17.20
			-	6	11.96	17.08
			2462	9	11.94	17.03
2450 MHz				12	11.90	16.97
				18	11.89	17.05
		11		24	11.92	17.04
				36		
					11.85	16.93
				48	11.88	16.99
_				54	11.84	16.94
				6.5	9.97	15.24
				13	9.92	15.22
				19.5	9.90	15.26
		1	2412	26	9.91	15.20
		<b>'</b>	2412	39	9.89	15.19
				52	9.87	15.21
		1		58.5	9.90	15.17
		1		65	9.88	15.15
				6.5	9.98	15.34
		1		13	9.92	15.31
		1		19.5	9.94	15.28
	802.11n	1		26	9.90	15.29
		6	2437			
	(20 MHz)			39	9.88	15.26
		1		52 50.5	9.86	15.22
		1		58.5	9.90	15.27
				65	9.87	15.20
		1		6.5	9.97	15.28
				13	9.96	15.26
		1		19.5	9.95	15.27
		<b>.</b>		26	9.93	15.29
		11	2462	39	9.94	15.22
		1		52	9.90	15.24
				58.5	9.92	15.20
		1				
		L		65	9.98	15.23

**Conducted Average Power Measurements** 



Donal	<b>10</b> - 1 -	01	Frequency	Data Rate	Conducted Power (dBm)	
Band	Mode	Channel	(MHz)	(Mbps)	Average	Peak
				6	7.92	12.53
				9	7.94	12.54
				12	7.90	12.49
		26	E400	18	7.93	12.42
		36	5180	24	7.89	12.40
				36	7.82	12.37
				48	7.80	12.45
				54	7.79	12.42
				6	7.96	12.49
				9	7.91	12.42
				12	7.88	12.47
		40	5200	18	7.86	12.38
		40	3200	24	7.90	12.39
				36	7.85	12.45
				48	7.82	12.46
	802.11a			54	7.77	12.32
	002.11a			6	7.98	12.48
				9	7.95	12.42
				12	7.94	12.43
		44	5220	18	7.90	12.48
		77	3220	24	7.88	12.40
				36	7.87	12.38
				48	7.89	12.39
				54	7.83	12.35
			5240	6	7.92	12.47
		48		9	7.95	12.49
				12	7.90	12.43
				18	7.87	12.44
				24	7.85	12.37
				36	7.86	12.35
				48	7.82	12.32
5200 MHz				54	7.84	12.30
3200 MII IZ				6.5	7.92	12.44
				13	7.90	12.41
				19.5	7.88	12.46
		36	5180	26	7.87	12.35
			0.00	39	7.85	12.38
				52	7.86	12.39
				58.5	7.82	12.30
				65	7.81	12.34
				6.5	7.94	12.46
				13	7.89	12.40
				19.5	7.84	12.38
		40	5200	26	7.81	12.34
		10	1200	39	7.83	12.36
				52	7.78	12.37
				58.5	7.79	12.30
	802.11n			65	7.77	12.33
	(20 MHz)			6.5	7.94	12.39
				13	7.92	12.37
				19.5	7.85	12.38
		44	5220	26	7.89	12.41
		1		39	7.81	12.35
				52	7.76	12.36
				58.5	7.79	12.37
				65	7.72	12.35
				6.5	7.94	12.46
				13	7.93	12.40
				19.5	7.90	12.35
		48	5240	26	7.87	12.39
		10			7.84	12.30
					7.82	12.32
		1			7.80	12.44 12.39
			D	39 52 58.5 65	7	<sup>'</sup> .82

**Conducted Average Power Measurements** 



Dond	Pand Mada	Channel	Frequency	Data Rate	Conducted F	Power (dBm)
Band	Mode	Channel	(MHz)	(Mbps)	Average	Peak
				13.5	7.87	12.22
				27	7.81	12.19
				40.5	7.83	12.18
		38	5190	54	7.78	12.20
		30	5190	81	7.82	12.23
				108	7.71	12.14
				121.5	7.76	12.17
5200 MHz	802.11n			135	7.68	12.19
3200 WITZ	(40 MHz)			13.5	7.74	12.26
				27	7.72	12.21
				40.5	7.69	12.23
		46	5230	54	7.65	12.17
		40	3230	81	7.67	12.15
				108	7.60	12.13
				121.5	7.63	12.10
				135	7.59	12.11

# **Conducted Average Power Measurements**

149   5745   18	Band	Mode	Channel	Frequency	Data Rate	Conducted F	ower (dBm)
149   5745   12	Danu	wode	Channel		(Mbps)	Average	Peak
149   5745   12   7.89   13.58     149   5745   18   7.86   12.57     24   7.85   12.53     36   7.84   12.54     48   7.86   12.57     54   7.92   12.59     6   7.94   12.61     9   7.91   12.62     12   7.95   12.53     18   7.92   12.59     19   7.94   12.61     10   7.92   12.59     10   7.93   12.57     10   7.95   12.63     10   7.95   12.63     11   7.95   7.86   12.54     48   7.84   12.56     54   7.80   12.57     54   7.80   12.57     55   7.80   12.57     18   7.85   12.63     18   7.85   12.64     19   7.91   7.87   12.63     10   7.88   12.54     11   7.87   7.80   12.54     12   7.87   7.80   12.54     13   7.86   12.54     14   7.84   7.84   12.50     54   7.84   7.84   12.50     54   7.84   7.84   12.50     55   7.89   7.88   12.56     56   7.85   7.87   7.25     19   5745   7.85   7.86   12.56     57   7.81   7.25     19   5745   7.85   7.86   12.56     58   7.85   7.86   12.56     58   7.86   7.72   7.25     59   7.81   7.25     59   7.81   7.25     59   7.81   7.25     19   57.81   7.85   7.86     12   58   7.86   7.79     12   58   7.86   7.79     12   58   7.86   7.79     12   58   7.86   7.79     12   58   7.86   7.79     12   58   7.86   7.79     12   58   7.86   7.79     12   58   7.86   7.79     12   58   7.86   7.79     12   58   7.86   7.86     12   58   7.86     12   58   7.86   7.86     12   58   7.86     13   7.86   7.86     13   7.86   7.86     14   7.86   7.86     15   7.86   7.86     15   7.86   7.86     15   7.86   7.86     15   7.86   7.86     15   7.86   7.86     15   7.86   7.86     16				· ·			
149							
149					12	7.89	
\$802.11a			440	F74F	18	7.86	12.57
\$802.11a			149	5/45	24	7.85	12.53
Second Mix   Second Mix					36		
802.11a 157 5785					48	7.86	12.59
\$802.11a   \$157					54	7.82	12.50
802.11a  157  5785  18  7.92  12.59  24  7.93  12.57  36  7.85  12.56  36  7.85  12.56  54  7.80  12.57  7.80  12.58  6.7.90  12.67  9.7.88  12.63  18  7.87  12.63  18  7.80  12.67  9.7.88  12.67  9.7.88  12.60  12.7.87  12.63  18  7.85  12.60  18  7.85  12.50  18  7.85  12.50  18  7.81  12.50  18  7.81  12.50  18  7.81  12.50  18  7.81  12.50  18  7.81  12.50  18  7.81  12.50  19.5  7.88  12.56  19.5  7.88  12.56  6.5  7.89  12.56  6.5  7.80  12.57  19.5  7.88  12.56  6.5  7.86  12.56  6.5  7.86  12.57  19.5  7.88  12.56  6.5  7.86  12.56  6.5  7.87  12.58  13  7.87  12.58  13  7.87  12.57  19.5  7.88  12.56  6.5  7.81  12.57  19.5  7.88  12.50  13  7.87  12.58  13  7.86  12.59  13  7.86  12.57  19.5  7.88  12.50  6.5  7.81  12.55  7.81  12.55  7.81  12.55  7.81  12.55  7.81  12.55  7.81  12.55  7.81  12.55  7.81  12.55  7.81  12.55  7.81  12.55  7.81  12.55  7.81  12.55  7.81  12.55  7.81  12.55  7.81  12.55  7.81  12.55  7.81  12.57  7.85  12.57  7.85  12.57  7.85  12.57  7.85  12.57  7.85  12.57  7.85  12.57  7.85  12.57  7.89  12.51					6	7.96	12.66
\$802.11a					9	7.94	12.61
\$802.11a					12	7.95	12.63
\$800 MHz\$    165   5825   12.57		000.44	45-	5705	18		
\$800 MHz\$  165  5825  166  7.80  7.88  12.54  7.80  9  7.88  12.63  12  7.87  12.63  12  7.87  12.63  12  7.87  12.63  12  7.87  12.63  12  7.87  12.63  13  7.82  12.52  48  7.81  12.50  54  7.84  12.50  54  7.84  12.50  54  7.84  12.50  54  7.84  12.50  54  7.84  12.50  54  7.84  12.50  54  7.84  12.50  54  7.87  12.50  54  7.89  12.56  7.89  12.57  19.5  7.88  12.56  7.85  12.54  39  7.72  12.50  58.5  7.80  12.57  6.5  7.80  12.57  6.5  7.80  12.57  6.5  7.80  12.57  6.5  7.80  12.57  6.5  7.80  12.57  6.5  7.80  12.57  6.5  7.80  12.57  6.5  7.80  12.57  6.5  7.80  12.51  58.5  7.81  12.52  6.5  7.81  12.52  6.5  7.81  12.52  6.5  7.81  12.52  6.5  7.84  12.53  6.5  7.90  12.47  52  6.5  7.84  12.53  6.5  7.90  12.49  13  7.86  12.58  13  7.86  12.58  19.5  7.84  12.53  19.5  7.84  12.53  19.5  7.84  12.53  19.5  7.84  12.53  19.5  7.84  12.55  7.84  12.55  7.84  12.57  39  7.83  12.59  39  7.83  12.59  39  7.83  12.59  39  7.83  12.59  58.5  7.81  12.57		802.11a	157	5785	24		
\$800 MHz\$  165  5825  166  7.90  12.67  9  7.88  12.64  12  7.87  12.63  16  36  7.82  12.50  36  7.82  12.50  48  7.84  12.50  36  7.82  12.50  48  7.84  12.50  48  7.81  12.50  54  7.84  12.50  54  7.84  12.50  54  7.84  12.50  54  7.87  12.57  19.5  7.88  12.56  6.5  7.89  12.56  52  7.81  12.56  52  7.81  12.56  52  7.81  12.56  58.5  7.86  12.56  65  7.80  12.56  65  7.80  12.56  65  7.80  12.57  58.5  7.86  12.56  65  7.80  12.56  65  7.80  12.56  65  7.80  12.56  65  7.80  12.56  65  7.80  12.56  65  7.80  12.56  65  7.80  12.56  65  7.80  12.56  65  7.80  12.57  58.5  7.81  12.59  58.5  7.86  12.51  13  7.86  12.51  58.5  7.81  12.52  66  7.72  12.51  58.5  7.81  12.52  66  7.84  12.53  65  7.80  12.55  7.81  12.55  58.5  7.84  12.53  19.5  7.84  12.53  19.5  7.84  12.53  19.5  7.84  12.53  19.5  7.84  12.53  19.5  7.84  12.53  19.5  7.84  12.55  7.84  12.56  13  7.86  12.57  7.80  12.57  7.80  12.57  7.80  12.57  7.80  12.57  7.80  12.57  7.80  12.57  7.80  12.57  7.80  12.57  7.80  12.57  7.80  12.57  7.80  12.57  7.80  12.57  7.80  12.57  7.80  12.57  7.80  12.57  7.80  12.57  7.80  12.57  7.80  12.51							
\$800 MHz\$    165   5825   5825   12.64   12.54   12.54   12.54   12.54   12.54   12.54   12.54   12.54   12.54   12.54   12.54   12.55   12.60   12.54   12.54   12.55   12.54   12.55   12.54   12.55   12.54   12.55   12.54   12.55   12.54   12.55   12.54   12.55							
165   5825   18   7.87   12.63     18							
165 5825 12.60  18 7.85 12.60  24 7.86 12.54  36 7.82 12.52  48 7.81 12.50  54 7.84 12.53  6.5 7.89 12.56  13 7.87 12.57  19.5 7.88 12.56  26 7.85 12.50  5800 MHz  149 5745 39 7.72 12.57  19.5 7.86 12.56  65 7.80 12.57  6.5 7.80 12.57  5785 13 7.86 12.58  13 7.86 12.58  13 7.86 12.58  13 7.86 12.58  13 7.86 12.58  13 7.86 12.58  13 7.86 12.58  13 7.86 12.58  13 7.86 12.58  13 7.86 12.58  13 7.86 12.58  13 7.86 12.58  13 7.86 12.58  13 7.86 12.58  13 7.86 12.58  13 7.86 12.58  19.5 7.88 12.60  65 7.81 12.47  157 5785 26 7.72 12.51  158 58.5 7.81 12.52  65 7.84 12.53  13 7.86 12.58  13 7.86 12.58  13 7.86 12.58  13 7.87 12.58  13 7.86 12.58  19.5 7.84 12.53  13 7.86 12.58  13 7.86 12.58  13 7.86 12.58  13 7.86 12.58  13 7.86 12.58  13 7.86 12.58  13 7.86 12.57  7.81 12.49							
\$800 MHz\$  165  5825  18 7.85 12.60 24 7.86 12.54 36 7.82 12.52 48 7.81 12.50 584 7.84 12.53 6.5 7.89 12.56 13 7.87 12.57 19.5 7.88 12.56 26 7.85 12.54 39 7.72 12.50 58.5 7.80 12.57 58.5 7.80 12.57 58.5 7.80 12.57 58.5 7.80 12.57 58.5 7.80 12.57 58.5 7.80 12.57 58.5 7.80 12.57 58.5 7.80 12.57 58.5 7.80 12.57 58.5 7.81 12.58 13 7.86 12.56 52 7.75 12.45 58.5 7.81 12.52 65 7.84 12.53 58.5 7.81 12.52 65 7.84 12.53 58.5 7.81 12.52 65 7.84 12.53 58.5 7.81 12.52 65 7.84 12.53 58.5 7.81 12.52 65 7.84 12.53 58.5 7.81 12.52 65 7.84 12.53 13 7.86 12.55 58.5 7.81 12.57 58.5 7.81 12.52 65 7.84 12.53 19.5 7.84 12.53 19.5 7.84 12.53 19.5 7.84 12.55 58.5 7.81 12.57 39 7.83 12.59 52 7.89 12.57							
\$800 MHz  165  5825  18			165	5825			
\$800 MHz\$    165   5825   24							
\$800 MHz\$    149   5745   36   7.82   12.52     48   7.84   12.53     6.5   7.89   12.58     13   7.87   12.56     26   7.85   12.54     39   7.72   12.50     52   7.81   12.49     58.5   7.86   12.56     65   7.87   12.58     13   7.86   12.56     65   7.87   12.58     13   7.86   12.56     65   7.87   12.58     13   7.86   12.55     13   7.86   12.55     13   7.86   12.55     13   7.86   12.55     14   52   7.75   12.45     52   7.75   12.47     52   7.75   12.45     58.5   7.81   12.25     65   7.84   12.53     13   7.86   12.55     65   7.84   12.53     13   7.86   12.55     65   7.84   12.55     13   7.86   12.55     58.5   7.84   12.55     19.5   7.84   12.46     165   5825   26   7.85   12.57     39   7.83   12.59     52   7.89   12.51     52   7.89   12.51     52   7.89   12.51     52   7.89   12.51     52   7.81   12.47     52   7.81   12.47     52   7.81   12.47     52   7.81   12.47     53   7.81   12.47     54   7.85   7.81   12.47     55   7							
\$800 MHz\$    149   5745   6.5   7.89   12.53     13   7.87   12.57     19.5   7.88   12.56     26   7.85   12.56     52   7.81   12.49     58.5   7.80   12.57     58.5   7.80   12.57     6.5   7.80   12.57     6.5   7.80   12.57     6.5   7.87   12.58     13   7.86   12.58     13   7.86   12.53     19.5   7.88   12.60     157   5785   7.81   12.47     158   7.72   12.51     159   7.84   12.52     6.5   7.84   12.53     13   7.86   12.53     19.5   7.81   12.52     6.5   7.81   12.52     6.5   7.84   12.53     19.5   7.84   12.46     10   12   12     10   12   12     11   12   12     12   12							
149   5745   54   7.84   12.53     13   7.87   12.56     19.5   7.88   12.56     26   7.85   12.54     39   7.72   12.50     58.5   7.86   12.56     65   7.80   12.57     58.5   7.86   12.58     13   7.86   12.58     13   7.86   12.53     19.5   7.88   12.60     157   5785   52   7.71     19.5   7.88   12.60     19.5   7.88   12.60     19.5   7.81   12.47     52   7.75   12.45     58.5   7.81   12.52     65   7.84   12.53     19.5   7.84   12.53     19.5   7.84   12.53     19.5   7.84   12.53     19.5   7.84   12.53     19.5   7.84   12.60     13   7.86   12.58     19.5   7.84   12.46     19.5   7.84   12.46     19.5   7.84   12.46     19.5   7.84   12.58     19.5   7.84   12.46     19.5   7.84   12.58     19.5   7.84   12.59     52   7.89   12.51     58.5   7.81   12.47     58.5   7.81   12.51     58.5   7.81   12.47     58.5   7.81   12.47     58.5   7.81   12.47     58.5   7.81   12.47     58.5   7.81   12.47     58.5   7.81   12.47     58.5   7.81   12.47     58.5   7.81   12.57     58.5   7.81   12.47     58.5   7.81   12.47     58.5   7.81   12.57     58.5   7.81   12.57     58.5   7.81   12.57     58.5   7.81   12.57     58.5   7.81   12.57     58.5   7.81   12.57     58.5   7.81   12.57     58.5   7.81   12.57     58.5   7.81   12.57     58.5   7.8							
149   5745   12.58   12.56   13   7.87   12.57   19.5   7.88   12.56   12.56   12.56   12.56   12.56   12.56   12.50							
149  5745  19.5  7.88  12.56  26  7.85  12.50  52  7.81  12.49  58.5  7.86  12.56  65  7.80  12.57  655  7.80  12.58  12.58  13  7.86  12.58  13  7.86  12.58  13  7.86  12.58  13  7.86  12.53  19.5  7.88  12.60  7.72  12.51  157  5785  58.5  7.81  12.47  558.5  7.81  12.52  65  7.84  12.53  19.5  7.84  12.53  19.5  7.84  12.53  19.5  7.84  12.53  19.5  7.84  12.53  19.5  7.84  12.53  19.5  7.84  12.53  19.5  7.86  12.58  13  7.86  12.58  13  7.86  12.58  13  7.86  12.58  19.5  7.84  12.57  39  7.83  12.57  39  7.83  12.57  39  7.83  12.57  39  7.83  12.57	5800 MHz						
149 5745  149 5745  149 5745  150 149 5745  150 149 5745  151 149 5745  152 17.88 12.54 39 7.72 12.50 58.5 7.86 12.56 65 7.80 12.57 6.5 7.87 12.58 13 7.86 12.53 19.5 7.88 12.60 12.51 12.51 12.51 12.51 12.51 12.51 12.51 12.52 12.51 12.52 12.53 12.52 12.51 12.52 12.53 12.53 12.53 12.53 12.53 12.53 12.53 12.53 12.53 12.53 12.53 12.59 12.51 12.51 12.51 12.51 12.51 12.51 12.51 12.51 12.51 12.51 12.51 12.51 12.51 12.51 12.51 12.51							
802.11n (20 MHz)  157  165  165  17.85  12.54  39  7.72  12.50  52  7.81  12.49  58.5  7.86  12.56  65  7.80  12.57  13  7.86  12.53  13  7.86  12.53  19.5  7.88  12.60  26  7.72  12.51  26  7.72  12.51  27.75  12.45  58.5  7.81  12.52  65  7.84  12.53  13  7.86  12.53  19.5  7.84  12.53  19.5  19.5  7.84  12.53  19.5  19.5  19.5  10.53  10.53  10.53  10.53  10.53  10.53  10.53  10.55							
802.11n (20 MHz)  165  165  17.80  12.50  655  7.80  12.57  6.5  7.87  12.58  13  7.86  12.53  19.5  7.88  12.60  26  7.72  12.51  26  7.72  12.51  26  7.75  12.47  52  7.75  12.47  52  7.75  12.45  58.5  7.81  12.52  6.5  7.84  12.53  19.5  7.86  12.53  19.5  7.81  12.52  13  7.86  12.53  19.5  7.81  12.52  6.5  7.84  12.53  19.5  7.84  12.55  13  7.86  12.58  19.5  7.84  12.58  19.5  7.84  12.59  13  7.86  12.58  19.5  7.81  12.57  39  7.83  12.59  52  7.83  12.57  39  7.83  12.57  39  7.83  12.57  59  50  7.81  12.47							
152   7.81   12.49     58.5   7.86   12.56     65   7.80   12.57     6.5   7.87   12.58     13   7.86   12.53     19.5   7.88   12.60     19.5   7.88   12.60     26   7.72   12.51     52   7.75   12.47     52   7.75   12.45     58.5   7.81   12.52     6.5   7.90   12.49     13   7.86   12.58     13   7.86   12.58     14   15   15     15   15   15     16   15   15     17   18   12.52     18   19.5   7.84   12.46     19.5   7.84   12.46     19.5   7.84   12.57     39   7.83   12.59     52   7.89   12.51     58.5   7.81   12.47			149	5745			
157   15785   12.56   12.56   12.56   12.57   12.58   13   7.86   12.53   19.5   7.88   12.60   12.51   19.5   7.88   12.60   12.51   19.5   7.88   12.60   12.51   19.5   7.88   12.51   19.5   7.88   12.51   19.5   7.81   12.52   19.5   7.75   12.47   12.47   12.52   12.51   12.52   12.52   12.53   12.52   13   7.86   12.58   13.5   7.81   12.46   12.53   19.5   7.84   12.46   12.53   19.5   7.84   12.46   12.57   12.57   12.57   12.57   12.51   12.57   12.51   12.51   12.51   12.51   12.51   12.47   12							
802.11n (20 MHz)  157  5785  6.5  7.80  12.57  12.58  13  7.86  12.53  19.5  7.88  12.60  26  7.72  12.51  39  7.79  12.47  52  7.75  12.45  58.5  7.81  12.52  6.5  7.84  12.53  13  7.86  12.53  19.5  7.84  12.53  19.5  7.84  12.58  19.5  7.84  12.58  19.5  7.84  12.58  19.5  7.84  12.57  39  7.83  12.57  39  7.83  12.57  39  7.83  12.57  52  7.81  12.57							
802.11n (20 MHz)  157  5785  6.5  7.87  12.58  13  7.86  12.53  19.5  7.88  12.60  26  7.72  12.51  39  7.79  12.47  52  7.75  12.45  58.5  7.81  12.52  65  7.84  12.53  6.5  7.84  12.53  13  7.86  12.53  19.5  7.84  12.53  19.5  7.84  12.58  19.5  7.84  12.58  19.5  7.84  12.58  19.5  7.84  12.46  26  7.85  12.57  39  7.83  12.59  52  7.89  12.51  58.5  7.81  12.47							
802.11n (20 MHz)  157  5785  13							
802.11n (20 MHz)  157  5785  1585  19.5  26  7.72  12.51  39  7.79  12.47  52  7.75  12.45  58.5  7.81  12.52  65  7.84  12.53  6.5  7.90  12.49  13  7.86  12.58  19.5  7.84  12.58  19.5  7.84  12.58  19.5  7.84  12.58  19.5  7.84  12.58  19.5  7.85  12.57  39  7.83  12.57  39  7.83  12.57  52  7.89  12.51  58.5  7.81							
802.11n (20 MHz)  157  5785  26  7.72  12.51  39  7.79  12.47  52  7.75  12.45  58.5  7.81  12.52  65  7.84  12.53  6.5  7.90  12.49  13  7.86  12.58  19.5  7.84  12.46  26  7.85  12.57  39  7.83  12.57  39  7.83  12.57  52  7.89  12.51  58.5  7.81  12.47							
(20 MHz)  157  5785  39  7.79  12.47  52  7.75  12.45  58.5  7.81  12.52  65  7.84  12.53  6.5  7.90  12.49  13  7.86  12.58  19.5  7.84  12.46  26  7.85  12.57  39  7.83  12.57  39  7.83  12.57  52  7.89  12.51  58.5  7.81  12.47		802.11n	4				
52     7.75     12.45       58.5     7.81     12.52       65     7.84     12.53       6.5     7.90     12.49       13     7.86     12.58       19.5     7.84     12.46       26     7.85     12.57       39     7.83     12.59       52     7.89     12.51       58.5     7.81     12.47			157	5785			
58.5     7.81     12.52       65     7.84     12.53       6.5     7.90     12.49       13     7.86     12.58       19.5     7.84     12.46       26     7.85     12.57       39     7.83     12.59       52     7.89     12.51       58.5     7.81     12.47		`,					
65     7.84     12.53       6.5     7.90     12.49       13     7.86     12.58       19.5     7.84     12.46       26     7.85     12.57       39     7.83     12.59       52     7.89     12.51       58.5     7.81     12.47							
165     6.5     7.90     12.49       13     7.86     12.58       19.5     7.84     12.46       26     7.85     12.57       39     7.83     12.59       52     7.89     12.51       58.5     7.81     12.47							
165     13     7.86     12.58       19.5     7.84     12.46       26     7.85     12.57       39     7.83     12.59       52     7.89     12.51       58.5     7.81     12.47							
165     19.5     7.84     12.46       26     7.85     12.57       39     7.83     12.59       52     7.89     12.51       58.5     7.81     12.47							
165     5825     26     7.85     12.57       39     7.83     12.59       52     7.89     12.51       58.5     7.81     12.47							
39     7.83     12.59       52     7.89     12.51       58.5     7.81     12.47							
52     7.89     12.51       58.5     7.81     12.47			165	5825			
<b>58.5</b> 7.81 12.47							
					65	7.78	12.53

# **Conducted Average Power Measurements**



Dond	Mode	Channal	Frequency	Data Rate	Conducted F	Power (dBm)
Band	Band Mode	Channel	(MHz)	(Mbps)	Average	Peak
				13.5	7.76	12.23
				27	7.72	12.29
				40.5	7.70	12.24
		151	5755	54	7.68	12.27
		131	5755	81	7.66	12.20
				108	7.71	12.18
				121.5	7.69	12.16
				135	7.63	12.17
			5785	13.5	7.78	12.26
		157		27	7.72	12.23
				40.5	7.76	12.27
5800 MHz	802.11n			54	7.75	12.22
JOUU WITZ	(40 MHz)	157		81	7.71	12.20
				108	7.67	12.28
				121.5	7.65	12.24
				135	7.60	12.19
				13.5	7.73	12.29
				27	7.71	12.31
				40.5	7.70	12.24
		163	5815	54	7.66	12.27
		103	3613	81	7.69	12.22
				108	7.64	12.19
				121.5	7.62	12.16
				135	7.59	12.12

**Conducted Average Power Measurements** 



Figure 10.1 Test Reduction Table – WiFi 2.4 GHz Chain 0

410 1011	· oot i todaoti	on rable to			
Mode	Side	Required	Tested/Reduced		
		Channel			
		1 – 2412 MHz	Reduced <sup>2</sup>		
	Side A	6 – 2437 MHz	Reduced <sup>2</sup>		
		11 – 2462 MHz	Reduced <sup>2</sup>		
		1 – 2412 MHz	Reduced <sup>2</sup>		
	Side B	6 – 2437 MHz	Reduced <sup>2</sup>		
		11 – 2462 MHz	Reduced <sup>2</sup>		
	1	1 – 2412 MHz	Reduced <sup>2</sup>		
	Side C	6 – 2437 MHz	Reduced <sup>2</sup>		
802.11b		11 – 2462 MHz	Reduced <sup>2</sup>		
	0.1.5	1 – 2412 MHz	Reduced <sup>2</sup>		
	Side D	6 – 2437 MHz	Reduced <sup>2</sup>		
		11 – 2462 MHz	Reduced <sup>2</sup>		
	0.1 5	1 – 2412 MHz	Reduced <sup>2</sup>		
	Side E	6 – 2437 MHz	Reduced <sup>2</sup>		
		11 – 2462 MHz	Reduced <sup>2</sup>		
	0:4- 5	1 – 2412 MHz	Reduced <sup>2</sup>		
	Side F	6 – 2437 MHz	Reduced <sup>2</sup>		
	+	11 – 2462 MHz	Reduced <sup>2</sup>		
	Cido A	1 – 2412 MHz	Reduced <sup>1</sup> Tested		
	Side A	6 – 2437 MHz 11 – 2462 MHz	Reduced <sup>1</sup>		
		1 – 2412 MHz	Reduced <sup>1</sup>		
	Side B	6 – 2437 MHz	Tested		
	Side B	11 – 2462 MHz	Reduced <sup>1</sup>		
		1 – 2412 MHz	Reduced <sup>1</sup>		
	Side C	6 – 2437 MHz	Tested		
	Side C	11 – 2462 MHz	Reduced <sup>1</sup>		
802.11g		1 – 2412 MHz	Reduced <sup>3</sup>		
	Side D	6 – 2437 MHz	Reduced <sup>3</sup>		
	Side D	11 – 2462 MHz	Reduced <sup>3</sup>		
		1 – 2412 MHz	Reduced <sup>3</sup>		
	Side E	6 – 2437 MHz	Reduced <sup>3</sup>		
		11 – 2462 MHz	Reduced <sup>3</sup>		
		1 – 2412 MHz	Reduced <sup>3</sup>		
	Side F	6 – 2437 MHz	Reduced <sup>3</sup>		
	l oldo i	11 – 2462 MHz	Reduced <sup>3</sup>		
		1 – 2412 MHz	Reduced <sup>2</sup>		
	Side A	6 – 2437 MHz	Reduced <sup>2</sup>		
		11 – 2462 MHz	Reduced <sup>2</sup>		
		1 – 2412 MHz	Reduced <sup>2</sup>		
	Side B	6 – 2437 MHz	Reduced <sup>2</sup>		
		11 – 2462 MHz	Reduced <sup>2</sup>		
		1 – 2412 MHz	Reduced <sup>2</sup>		
	Side C	6 – 2437 MHz	Reduced <sup>2</sup>		
000.44		11 – 2462 MHz	Reduced <sup>2</sup>		
802.11n		1 – 2412 MHz	Reduced <sup>2</sup>		
	Side D	6 – 2437 MHz	Reduced <sup>2</sup>		
		11 – 2462 MHz	Reduced <sup>2</sup>		
		1 – 2412 MHz	Reduced <sup>2</sup>		
	Side E	6 – 2437 MHz	Reduced <sup>2</sup>		
		11 – 2462 MHz	Reduced <sup>2</sup>		
		1 – 2412 MHz	Reduced <sup>2</sup>		
	Side F	6 – 2437 MHz	Reduced <sup>2</sup>		
	1	11 – 2462 MHz	Reduced <sup>2</sup>		

Reduced¹ – When the mid channel is 3 dB below the limit, the remaining channels are not required per KDB 447498 D01 v05r02 section 4.3.3 page 14.

Reduced<sup>2</sup> – When the conducted power in this mode is less than 0.25 dB higher than the g mode, testing is not required per KDB 248227 page 5.

Reduced³ – When the antenna is more than 25 mm from a side, the test can be reduced per KDB447498 D01 v05 section 4.3.1 2) page 11. See below for calculations.

Maximum power: 28.2 mW

Closest Distance to Side D, E and F: 36.0 mm

 $[(28.2 \text{ mW})/(36 \text{ mm})]^*\sqrt{2.462}=1.22 \text{ which is equal to or less than 3.0.}$ 



Figure 10.2 Test Reduction Table - WiFi 2.4 GHz Chain 1

410 1012		J J	<u>_</u> <u>_</u>
Mode	Side	Required Channel	Tested/Reduced
		1 – 2412 MHz	Reduced <sup>2</sup>
	Side A	6 – 2437 MHz	Reduced <sup>2</sup>
	Side A	11 – 2462 MHz	Reduced <sup>2</sup>
	Side B	1 – 2412 MHz	Reduced <sup>2</sup>
		6 – 2437 MHz	Reduced <sup>2</sup>
		11 – 2462 MHz	Reduced <sup>2</sup>
	Side C	1 – 2412 MHz	Reduced <sup>2</sup>
802.11b		6 – 2437 MHz	Reduced <sup>2</sup>
		11 – 2462 MHz	Reduced <sup>2</sup>
	Side D	1 – 2412 MHz	Reduced <sup>2</sup>
		6 – 2437 MHz	Reduced <sup>2</sup>
		11 – 2462 MHz	Reduced <sup>2</sup>
	Side E	1 – 2412 MHz	Reduced <sup>2</sup>
		6 – 2437 MHz	Reduced <sup>2</sup>
		11 – 2462 MHz	Reduced <sup>2</sup>
	Side F	1 – 2412 MHz	Reduced <sup>2</sup>
		6 – 2437 MHz	Reduced <sup>2</sup>
		11 – 2462 MHz	Reduced <sup>2</sup>
		1 – 2412 MHz	Reduced <sup>1</sup>
	Side A	6 – 2437 MHz	Tested
		11 – 2462 MHz	Reduced <sup>1</sup>
		1 – 2412 MHz	Reduced <sup>1</sup>
	Side B	6 – 2437 MHz	Tested
		11 – 2462 MHz	Reduced <sup>1</sup>
		1 – 2412 MHz	Reduced <sup>1</sup>
802.11g	Side C	6 – 2437 MHz	Tested
		11 – 2462 MHz	Reduced <sup>1</sup>
002.119	Side D	1 – 2412 MHz	Reduced <sup>3</sup>
		6 – 2437 MHz	Reduced <sup>3</sup>
		11 – 2462 MHz	Reduced <sup>3</sup>
	Side E	1 – 2412 MHz	Reduced <sup>3</sup>
		6 – 2437 MHz	Reduced <sup>3</sup>
		11 – 2462 MHz	Reduced <sup>3</sup>
	Side F	1 – 2412 MHz	Reduced <sup>3</sup>
		6 – 2437 MHz	Reduced <sup>3</sup>
		11 – 2462 MHz	Reduced <sup>3</sup>
	Side A	1 – 2412 MHz	Reduced <sup>2</sup>
		6 – 2437 MHz	Reduced <sup>2</sup>
		11 – 2462 MHz	Reduced <sup>2</sup>
	Side B	1 – 2412 MHz	Reduced <sup>2</sup>
		6 – 2437 MHz	Reduced <sup>2</sup>
		11 – 2462 MHz 1 – 2412 MHz	Reduced <sup>2</sup>
	Side C		Reduced <sup>2</sup>
		6 – 2437 MHz 11 – 2462 MHz	Reduced <sup>2</sup> Reduced <sup>2</sup>
802.11n	Side D	1 – 2412 MHz	Reduced <sup>2</sup>
		6 – 2437 MHz	Reduced <sup>2</sup>
		11 – 2462 MHz	Reduced <sup>2</sup>
	Side E	1 – 2412 MHz	Reduced <sup>2</sup>
		6 – 2437 MHz	Reduced <sup>2</sup>
		11 – 2462 MHz	Reduced <sup>2</sup>
	Side F	1 – 2412 MHz	Reduced <sup>2</sup>
		6 – 2437 MHz	Reduced <sup>2</sup>
		11 – 2462 MHz	Reduced <sup>2</sup>
<u></u>			

Reduced¹ – When the mid channel is 3 dB below the limit, the remaining channels are not required per KDB 447498 D01 v05r02 section 4.3.3 page 14.

Reduced<sup>2</sup> – When the conducted power in this mode is less than 0.25 dB higher than the g mode, testing is not required per KDB 248227 page 5.

Reduced³ – When the antenna is more than 25 mm from a side, the test can be reduced per KDB447498 D01 v05 section 4.3.1 2) page 11. See below for calculations.

Maximum power: 28.2 mW

Closest Distance to Side D, E and F: 38.0 mm

 $[(28.2 \text{ mW})/(38 \text{ mm})]^*\sqrt{2.462}=1.16$  which is equal to or less than 3.0.



Figure 10.3 Test Reduction Table – WiFi 5.1 GHz Chain 0

Mode	Side	Required	Tested/Reduced
modo	J.do	Channel	100104/11044004
802.11a 5150 MHz	Side A	36 – 5180 MHz	Reduced <sup>1</sup>
		40 – 5200 MHz	Reduced <sup>1</sup>
		44 – 5220 MHz	Tested
		48 – 5240 MHz	Reduced <sup>1</sup>
	Side B	36 – 5180 MHz	Reduced <sup>1</sup>
		40 – 5200 MHz	Reduced <sup>1</sup>
		44 – 5220 MHz	Tested
		48 – 5240 MHz	Reduced <sup>1</sup>
	Side C	36 – 5180 MHz	Reduced <sup>1</sup>
		40 – 5200 MHz	Reduced <sup>1</sup>
		44 – 5220 MHz	Tested
		48 – 5240 MHz	Reduced <sup>1</sup>
	Side D	36 – 5180 MHz	Reduced <sup>3</sup>
		40 – 5200 MHz	Reduced <sup>3</sup>
		44 – 5220 MHz	Reduced <sup>3</sup>
		48 – 5240 MHz	Reduced <sup>3</sup>
	Side E	36 – 5180 MHz	Reduced <sup>3</sup>
		40 – 5200 MHz	Reduced <sup>3</sup>
		44 – 5220 MHz	Reduced <sup>3</sup>
		48 – 5240 MHz	Reduced <sup>3</sup>
		36 – 5180 MHz	Reduced <sup>3</sup>
	Side F	40 – 5200 MHz	Reduced <sup>3</sup>
		44 – 5220 MHz	Reduced <sup>3</sup>
		48 – 5240 MHz	Reduced <sup>3</sup>
		36 – 5180 MHz	Reduced <sup>2</sup>
		40 – 5200 MHz	Reduced <sup>2</sup>
	Side A	44 – 5220 MHz	Reduced <sup>2</sup>
		48 – 5240 MHz	Reduced <sup>2</sup>
	Side B	36 – 5180 MHz	Reduced <sup>2</sup>
		40 – 5200 MHz	Reduced <sup>2</sup>
		44 – 5220 MHz	Reduced <sup>2</sup>
		48 – 5240 MHz	Reduced <sup>2</sup>
		36 – 5180 MHz	Reduced <sup>2</sup>
		40 – 5200 MHz	Reduced <sup>2</sup>
		44 – 5220 MHz	Reduced <sup>2</sup>
802.11n 5150 MHz		48 – 5240 MHz	Reduced <sup>2</sup>
		36 – 5180 MHz	Reduced <sup>2</sup>
	Side D	40 – 5200 MHz	Reduced <sup>2</sup>
		40 – 5200 MHz 44 – 5220 MHz	Reduced <sup>2</sup>
		44 – 5220 MHz 48 – 5240 MHz	Reduced <sup>2</sup>
	Side E	36 – 5180 MHz	Reduced <sup>2</sup>
			Reduced <sup>2</sup>
		40 – 5200 MHz	II.
		44 – 5220 MHz	Reduced <sup>2</sup>
		48 – 5240 MHz	Reduced <sup>2</sup>
	Side F	36 – 5180 MHz	Reduced <sup>2</sup>
		40 – 5200 MHz	Reduced <sup>2</sup>
		44 – 5220 MHz	Reduced <sup>2</sup>
		48 – 5240 MHz	Reduced <sup>2</sup>

Reduced<sup>1</sup> – When the mid channel is 3 dB below the limit, the remaining channels are not required per KDB 447498 D01 v05r02 section 4.3.3 page 14.

Reduced<sup>2</sup> – When the conducted power in this mode is less than 0.25 dB higher than the a mode, testing is not required per KDB 248227 page 5.

Reduced<sup>3</sup> – When the antenna is more than 25 mm from a side, the test can be reduced per KDB447498 D01 v05r02 section 4.3.1 1) page 11. See below for calculations.

Maximum power: 6.3 mW

Closest Distance to Side D, E and F: 36.0 mm

[(6.3 mW)/(36 mm)]\* $\sqrt{5.24}$ =0.40 which is equal to or less than 3.0.



Figure 10.4 Test Reduction Table - WiFi 5.1 GHz Chain 1

uic iv.+ i	CSt Mcdaoti	on rable - win	1 3.1 GHZ GHAI
Mode	Side	Required Channel	Tested/Reduced
		36 – 5180 MHz	Reduced <sup>1</sup>
	<b>-</b>	40 – 5200 MHz	Reduced <sup>1</sup>
	Side A	44 – 5220 MHz	Tested
		48 – 5240 MHz	Reduced <sup>1</sup>
		36 – 5180 MHz	Reduced <sup>1</sup>
	011.5	40 – 5200 MHz	Reduced <sup>1</sup>
	Side B	44 – 5220 MHz	Tested
		48 – 5240 MHz	Reduced <sup>1</sup>
		36 – 5180 MHz	Reduced <sup>1</sup>
	0:4- 0	40 – 5200 MHz	Reduced <sup>1</sup>
	Side C	44 – 5220 MHz	Tested
802.11a		48 – 5240 MHz	Reduced <sup>1</sup>
5150 MHz		36 – 5180 MHz	Reduced <sup>3</sup>
	C:-I- D	40 – 5200 MHz	Reduced <sup>3</sup>
	Side D	44 – 5220 MHz	Reduced <sup>3</sup>
		48 – 5240 MHz	Reduced <sup>3</sup>
		36 – 5180 MHz	Reduced <sup>3</sup>
	Cido E	40 – 5200 MHz	Reduced <sup>3</sup>
	Side E	44 – 5220 MHz	Reduced <sup>3</sup>
		48 – 5240 MHz	Reduced <sup>3</sup>
	Side F	36 – 5180 MHz	Reduced <sup>3</sup>
		40 – 5200 MHz	Reduced <sup>3</sup>
		44 – 5220 MHz	Reduced <sup>3</sup>
		48 – 5240 MHz	Reduced <sup>3</sup>
		36 – 5180 MHz	Reduced <sup>2</sup>
	Side A	40 – 5200 MHz	Reduced <sup>2</sup>
	Side A	44 – 5220 MHz	Reduced <sup>2</sup>
		48 – 5240 MHz	Reduced <sup>2</sup>
		36 – 5180 MHz	Reduced <sup>2</sup>
	Side B	40 – 5200 MHz	Reduced <sup>2</sup>
	Side D	44 – 5220 MHz	Reduced <sup>2</sup>
		48 – 5240 MHz	Reduced <sup>2</sup>
		36 – 5180 MHz	Reduced <sup>2</sup>
	Side C	40 – 5200 MHz	Reduced <sup>2</sup>
	Olde O	44 – 5220 MHz	Reduced <sup>2</sup>
802.11n		48 – 5240 MHz	Reduced <sup>2</sup>
5150 MHz		36 – 5180 MHz	Reduced <sup>2</sup>
	Side D	40 – 5200 MHz	Reduced <sup>2</sup>
	Oldo B	44 – 5220 MHz	Reduced <sup>2</sup>
		48 – 5240 MHz	Reduced <sup>2</sup>
		36 – 5180 MHz	Reduced <sup>2</sup>
	Side E	40 – 5200 MHz	Reduced <sup>2</sup>
	3.30 L	44 – 5220 MHz	Reduced <sup>2</sup>
		48 – 5240 MHz	Reduced <sup>2</sup>
		36 – 5180 MHz	Reduced <sup>2</sup>
	Side F	40 – 5200 MHz	Reduced <sup>2</sup>
	2.301	44 – 5220 MHz	Reduced <sup>2</sup>
		48 – 5240 MHz	Reduced <sup>2</sup>

Reduced<sup>1</sup> – When the mid channel is 3 dB below the limit, the remaining channels are not required per KDB 447498 D01 v05r02 section 4.3.3 page 14.

Reduced<sup>2</sup> – When the conducted power in this mode is less than 0.25 dB higher than the a mode, testing is not required per KDB 248227 page 5.

Reduced<sup>3</sup> – When the antenna is more than 25 mm from a side, the test can be reduced per KDB447498 D01 v05r02 section 4.3.1 1) page 11. See below for calculations.

Maximum power: 6.3 mW

Closest Distance to Side D, E and F: 38.0 mm

[(6.3 mW)/(38 mm)]\* $\sqrt{5.24}$ =0.38 which is equal to or less than 3.0.



Figure 10.5 Test Reduction Table - WiFi 5.8 GHz Chain 0

Mode	Side	Required Channel	Tested/Reduced
		149 – 5745 MHz	Reduced <sup>1</sup>
	Side A	157 – 5785 MHz	Tested
		165 – 5825 MHz	Reduced <sup>1</sup>
		149 – 5745 MHz	Reduced <sup>1</sup>
	Side B	157 – 5785 MHz	Tested
		165 – 5825 MHz	Reduced <sup>1</sup>
		149 – 5745 MHz	Reduced <sup>1</sup>
	Side C	157 – 5785 MHz	Tested
802.11a		165 – 5825 MHz	Reduced <sup>1</sup>
5800 MHz		149 – 5745 MHz	Reduced <sup>3</sup>
	Side D	157 – 5785 MHz	Reduced <sup>3</sup>
		165 – 5825 MHz	Reduced <sup>3</sup>
		149 – 5745 MHz	Reduced <sup>3</sup>
	Side E	157 – 5785 MHz	Reduced <sup>3</sup>
		165 – 5825 MHz	Reduced <sup>3</sup>
	Side F	149 – 5745 MHz	Reduced <sup>3</sup>
		157 – 5785 MHz	Reduced <sup>3</sup>
		165 – 5825 MHz	Reduced <sup>3</sup>
		149 – 5745 MHz	Reduced <sup>2</sup>
	Side A	157 – 5785 MHz	Reduced <sup>2</sup>
		165 – 5825 MHz	Reduced <sup>2</sup>
		149 – 5745 MHz	Reduced <sup>2</sup>
	Side B	157 – 5785 MHz	Reduced <sup>2</sup>
		165 – 5825 MHz	Reduced <sup>2</sup>
		149 – 5745 MHz	Reduced <sup>2</sup>
	Side C	157 – 5785 MHz	Reduced <sup>2</sup>
802.11n		165 – 5825 MHz	Reduced <sup>2</sup>
5800 MHz		149 – 5745 MHz	Reduced <sup>2</sup>
	Side D	157 – 5785 MHz	Reduced <sup>2</sup>
		165 – 5825 MHz	Reduced <sup>2</sup>
		149 – 5745 MHz	Reduced <sup>2</sup>
	Side E	157 – 5785 MHz	Reduced <sup>2</sup>
		165 – 5825 MHz	Reduced <sup>2</sup>
		149 – 5745 MHz	Reduced <sup>2</sup>
	Side F	157 – 5785 MHz	Reduced <sup>2</sup>
		165 – 5825 MHz	Reduced <sup>2</sup>

Reduced<sup>1</sup> – When the mid channel is 3 dB below the limit, the remaining channels are not required per KDB 447498 D01 v05r02 section 4.3.3 page 14.

Reduced<sup>2</sup> – When the conducted power in this mode is less than 0.25 dB higher than the a mode, testing is not required per KDB 248227 page 5.

Reduced<sup>3</sup> – When the antenna is more than 25 mm from a side, the test can be reduced per KDB447498 D01 v05r02 section 4.3.1 1) page 11. See below for calculations.

Maximum power: 6.3 mW

Closest Distance to Side D, E and F: 36.0 mm

 $[(6.3 \text{ mW})/(36 \text{ mm})]^*\sqrt{5.825}=0.42 \text{ which is equal to or less than 3.0.}$ 



Figure 10.6 Test Reduction Table - WiFi 5.8 GHz Chain 1

Mode	Side	Required Channel	Tested/Reduced
		149 – 5745 MHz	Reduced <sup>1</sup>
	Side A	157 – 5785 MHz	Tested
		165 – 5825 MHz	Reduced <sup>1</sup>
		149 – 5745 MHz	Reduced <sup>1</sup>
	Side B	157 – 5785 MHz	Tested
		165 – 5825 MHz	Reduced <sup>1</sup>
		149 – 5745 MHz	Reduced <sup>1</sup>
	Side C	157 – 5785 MHz	Tested
802.11a		165 – 5825 MHz	Reduced <sup>1</sup>
5800 MHz		149 – 5745 MHz	Reduced <sup>3</sup>
	Side D	157 – 5785 MHz	Reduced <sup>3</sup>
		165 – 5825 MHz	Reduced <sup>3</sup>
		149 – 5745 MHz	Reduced <sup>3</sup>
	Side E	157 – 5785 MHz	Reduced <sup>3</sup>
		165 – 5825 MHz	Reduced <sup>3</sup>
	Side F	149 – 5745 MHz	Reduced <sup>3</sup>
		157 – 5785 MHz	Reduced <sup>3</sup>
		165 – 5825 MHz	Reduced <sup>3</sup>
		149 – 5745 MHz	Reduced <sup>2</sup>
	Side A	157 – 5785 MHz	Reduced <sup>2</sup>
		165 – 5825 MHz	Reduced <sup>2</sup>
		149 – 5745 MHz	Reduced <sup>2</sup>
	Side B	157 – 5785 MHz	Reduced <sup>2</sup>
		165 – 5825 MHz	Reduced <sup>2</sup>
		149 – 5745 MHz	Reduced <sup>2</sup>
	Side C	157 – 5785 MHz	Reduced <sup>2</sup>
802.11n		165 – 5825 MHz	Reduced <sup>2</sup>
5800 MHz		149 – 5745 MHz	Reduced <sup>2</sup>
	Side D	157 – 5785 MHz	Reduced <sup>2</sup>
		165 – 5825 MHz	Reduced <sup>2</sup>
		149 – 5745 MHz	Reduced <sup>2</sup>
	Side E	157 – 5785 MHz	Reduced <sup>2</sup>
		165 – 5825 MHz	Reduced <sup>2</sup>
		149 – 5745 MHz	Reduced <sup>2</sup>
	Side F	157 – 5785 MHz	Reduced <sup>2</sup>
	O alD become the climate	165 – 5825 MHz	Reduced <sup>2</sup>

Reduced<sup>1</sup> – When the mid channel is 3 dB below the limit, the remaining channels are not required per KDB 447498 D01 v05r02 section 4.3.3 page 14.

Reduced<sup>2</sup> – When the conducted power in this mode is less than 0.25 dB higher than the a mode, testing is not required per KDB 248227 page 5.

Reduced<sup>3</sup> – When the antenna is more than 25 mm from a side, the test can be reduced per KDB447498 D01 v05r02 section 4.3.1 1) page 11. See below for calculations.

Maximum power: 6.3 mW

Closest Distance to Side D, E and F: 38.0 mm

 $[(6.3 \text{ mW})/(38 \text{ mm})]^*\sqrt{5.825}=0.40 \text{ which is equal to or less than 3.0.}$ 



Figure 10.7 Test Reduction Table – 3G 850 MHz

Band/	Technology	Side	Required	Tested/
	rechhology	Side		
Frequency (MHz)			Channel	Reduced
			1013	Reduced <sup>1</sup>
		Side A	384	Tested
			777	Reduced <sup>1</sup>
			1013	Reduced <sup>1</sup>
		Side B	384	Tested
			777	Reduced <sup>1</sup>
		Side C	1013	Reduced <sup>1</sup>
			384	Tested
	CDMA		777	Reduced <sup>1</sup>
	ODIVIA		1013	Reduced <sup>1</sup>
		Side D	384	Tested
			777	Reduced <sup>1</sup>
			1013	Reduced <sup>1</sup>
		Side E	384	Tested
			777	Reduced <sup>1</sup>
			1013	Reduced <sup>2</sup>
		Side F	384	Reduced <sup>2</sup>
			777	Reduced <sup>2</sup>
			128	Reduced <sup>1</sup>
		Side A	190	Tested
			251	Reduced <sup>1</sup>
		Side B	128	Reduced <sup>1</sup>
			190	Tested
			251	Reduced <sup>1</sup>
		Side C	128	Reduced <sup>1</sup>
			190	Tested
Band 5			251	Reduced <sup>1</sup>
824-849 MHz	GSM		128	Reduced <sup>1</sup>
024 043 WII IZ			190	Tested
			251	Reduced <sup>1</sup>
			128	Reduced <sup>1</sup>
		0:4- 5	190	
		Side E		Tested Reduced <sup>1</sup>
			251 128	Reduced <sup>2</sup>
		כ: מה ד		
		Side F	190	Reduced <sup>2</sup>
			251	Reduced <sup>2</sup>
		0.1	4132	Reduced <sup>1</sup>
		Side A	4183	Tested
			4233	Reduced <sup>1</sup>
			4132	Reduced <sup>1</sup>
		Side B	4183	Tested
			4233	Reduced <sup>1</sup>
			4132	Reduced <sup>1</sup>
		Side C	4183	Tested
	WCDMA		4233	Reduced <sup>1</sup>
	VV ODIVIA		4132	Reduced <sup>1</sup>
		Side D	4183	Tested
			4233	Reduced <sup>1</sup>
			4132	Reduced <sup>1</sup>
		Side E	4183	Tested
			4233	Reduced <sup>1</sup>
			4132	Reduced <sup>2</sup>
		Side F	4183	Reduced <sup>2</sup>
			4233	Reduced <sup>2</sup>

Reduced<sup>1</sup> – When the mid channel is 3 dB below the limit, the remaining channels are not required per KDB 447498 D01 v05r02 section 4.3.3 page 14.

Reduced<sup>2</sup> – When the antenna is more than 25 mm from a side, the test can be reduced per KDB447498 D01 v05r02 section 4.3.1 1) page 11. See below for calculations.

Maximum power: 281.84 mW Closest Distance to Side F: 85.0 mm

 $[\{[(3.0)/(\sqrt{0.849})]*50 \text{ mm}\}]+[\{85-50 \text{ mm}\}*10]=512 \text{ mW}$  which is greater than 281.84 mW



Figure 10.8 Test Reduction Table - 3G 1900 MHz

Band/	Technology	Side	Required	Tested/
Frequency (MHz)			Channel	Reduced
			25	Tested
		Side A	600	Tested
			1175	Tested
			25	Reduced <sup>1</sup>
		Side B	600	Tested
			1175	Reduced <sup>1</sup>
			25	Tested
		Side C	600	Tested
	CDMA		1175	Tested
	CDIVIA		25	Reduced <sup>1</sup>
		Side D	600	Tested
			1175	Reduced <sup>1</sup>
			25	Reduced <sup>1</sup>
		Side E	600	Tested
			1175	Reduced <sup>1</sup>
			25	Reduced <sup>2</sup>
		Side F	600	Reduced <sup>2</sup>
			1175	Reduced <sup>2</sup>
			512	Reduced <sup>1</sup>
		Side A	661	Tested
			810	Reduced <sup>1</sup>
	GSM	Side B	512	Reduced <sup>1</sup>
			661	Tested
			810	Reduced <sup>1</sup>
		Side C	512	Reduced <sup>1</sup>
			661	Tested
Band 2			810	Reduced <sup>1</sup>
1850-1910 MHz		Side D	512	Reduced <sup>1</sup>
			661	Tested
			810	Reduced <sup>1</sup>
		S	512	Reduced <sup>1</sup>
		Side E	661	Tested
			810	Reduced <sup>1</sup>
		0:4- 5	512	Reduced <sup>2</sup>
		Side F	661	Reduced <sup>2</sup> Reduced <sup>2</sup>
			810	
		Sido A	9262	Tested
		Side A	9400 9538	Tested Tested
			9262	Reduced <sup>1</sup>
		Side B	9400	Tested
		Side D	9538	Reduced <sup>1</sup>
			9262	Tested
		Side C	9400	Tested
		Side C	9538	Tested
	WCDMA		9262	Reduced <sup>1</sup>
		Side D	9400	Tested
		Side D	9538	Reduced <sup>1</sup>
			9262	Reduced <sup>1</sup>
		Sido E	9400	Tested
		Side E		16260
		Side E		
		Side E	9538	Reduced <sup>1</sup>
		Side E		

Reduced¹ – When the mid channel is 3 dB below the limit, the remaining channels are not required per KDB 447498 D01 v05r02 section 4.3.3 page 14.

Reduced<sup>2</sup> – When the antenna is more than 25 mm from a side, the test can be reduced per KDB447498 D01 v05r02 section 4.3.1 1) page 11. See below for calculations.

Maximum power: 281.84 mW Closest Distance to Side F: 85 mm

 $[\{[(3.0)/(\sqrt{1.91})]*50 \text{ mm}\}]+[\{85-50 \text{ mm}\}*10]=458 \text{ mW}$  which is greater than 281.84 mW



### 10.5 SAR Measurement Conditions for LTE Bands

### 10.5.1 LTE Functionality

The follow table identifies all the channel bandwidths in each frequency band supported by this device.

LTE Band Class	Bandwidth (MHz)	Frequency or Freq. Band (MHz)
2	1.4, 3, 5, 10, 15, 20	1850-1910 MHz
4	1.4, 3, 5, 10, 15, 20	1710-1755 MHz
13	5, 10	777-787 MHz

#### 10.5.2 Test Conditions

All SAR measurements for LTE were performed using the Anritsu MT8820C. A closed loop power control setting allowed the UE to transmit at the maximum output power during the SAR measurements. The Figure 11.1 table indicates all the test reduction utilized for this report.

MPR was enabled for this device. A-MPR was disabled for all SAR test measurements.



**Table 10.5.1 LTE Power Measurements** 

	Table 10.5.1 LTE Power Measurements										
Band	Modulation	Bandwidth	<b>RB Size</b>	RB Offset	Channel	Frequency	Power				
					18607	1850.7	22.95				
			6	0	18900	1880	23.20				
					19193	1909.3	22.19				
					18607	1850.7	24.00				
			3	1	18900	1880	24.00				
		4 4 5 4 1 -			19193	1909.3	23.70				
		1.4 MHz			18607	1850.7	24.00				
			1	0	18900	1880	23.61				
					19193	1909.3	23.85				
					18607	1850.7	23.99				
			1	5	18900	1880	24.00				
					19193	1909.3	23.99				
					18615	1851.5	23.01				
			15	0	18900	1880	23.11				
		3 MHz			19185	1908.5	22.91				
			8	8 3	18615	1851.5	22.95				
					18900	1880	23.05				
2	QPSK				19185	1908.5	22.81				
2	QPSK	3 IVITIZ		18615	1851.5	24.00					
							1	0	18900	1880	23.74
					19185	1908.5	23.99				
					18615	1851.5	23.99				
			1	14	18900	1880	23.73				
					19185	1908.5	24.00				
					18625	1852.5	22.93				
			25	0	18900	1880	22.98				
					19175	1907.5	22.92				
					18625	1852.5	22.83				
			12	6	18900	1880	23.13				
		E N411-			19175	1907.5	22.88				
		5 MHz			18625	1852.5	23.95				
			1	0	18900	1880	23.56				
					19175	1907.5	23.32				
					18625	1852.5	23.45				
			1	24	18900	1880	23.36				
					19175	1907.5	23.98				



Daniel	0.0	Daniel del	DD C:	DD 044+	Cl I	F	0	
Band	Modulation	Bandwidth	KB Size	RB Offset	Channel	Frequency	Power	
					18650	1855	22.52	
			50	0	18900	1880	22.55	
					19150	1905	22.57	
					18650	1855	22.30	
			25	12	18900	1880	22.95	
		10 MHz			19150	1905	22.42	
		10 MIUS			18650	1855	23.95	
			1	0	18900	1880	23.30	
					19150	1905	23.23	
					18650	1855	23.46	
			1	24	18900	1880	24.00	
					19150	1905	23.35	
					18675	1857.5	22.38	
			75	0	18900	1880	22.51	
		15 MHz			19125	1902.5	22.46	
			36	19	18675	1857.5	22.16	
					18900	1880	22.86	
2	QPSK				19125	1902.5	22.31	
	QP3K	13 1/111/2				18675	1857.5	23.89
				1 0	18900	1880	23.38	
					19125	1902.5	23.42	
				74	18675	1857.5	23.48	
			1		18900	1880	23.31	
					19125	1902.5	24.00	
					18625	1852.5	22.50	
			100	0	18900	1880	22.52	
					19175	1907.5	22.40	
					18700	1860	22.39	
			50	25	18900	1880	22.61	
		20 MHz			19100	1900	22.22	
		ΖΟ ΙΝΙΠΖ			18700	1860	23.48	
			1	0	18900	1880	23.50	
					19100	1900	23.34	
					18700	1860	23.33	
			1	99	18900	1880	23.35	
					19100	1900	23.43	



Band	Modulation	Bandwidth	RB Size	RB Offset	Channel	Frequency	Power	
						and a concept		
					18607	1850.7	21.96	
			6	0	18900	1880	22.11	
					19193	1909.3	21.92	
					18607	1850.7	21.95	
			3	1	18900	1880	22.14	
					19193	1909.3	21.88	
		1.4 MHz			18607	1850.7	21.94	
			1	0	18900	1880	22.12	
					19193	1909.3	21.91	
					18607	1850.7	21.91	
			1	5	18900	1880	22.10	
					19193	1909.3	21.93	
					18615	1851.5	21.98	
			15	0	18900	1880	22.14	
		2 8411-			19185	1908.5	21.92	
			8	3	18615	1851.5	21.76	
					18900	1880	22.10	
2	16QAM				19185	1908.5	21.82	
2	IOQAIVI	3 MHz				18615	1851.5	22.92
				1 0	18900	1880	22.63	
					19185	1908.5	22.75	
				14	18615	1851.5	22.69	
			1		18900	1880	22.39	
					19185	1908.5	22.74	
					18625	1852.5	22.01	
			25	0	18900	1880	21.96	
					19175	1907.5	22.01	
					18625	1852.5	21.84	
			12	6	18900	1880	22.21	
		5 MHz			19175	1907.5	21.88	
		J IVITZ			18625	1852.5	22.79	
			1	0	18900	1880	22.44	
					19175	1907.5	22.37	
					18625	1852.5	22.21	
			1	24	18900	1880	22.07	
					19175	1907.5	22.75	



Band	Modulation	Bandwidth	RB Size	RB Offset	Channel	Frequency	Power	
						- requestion		
					18650	1855	21.30	
			50	0	18900	1880	21.62	
					19150	1905	21.53	
					18650	1855	21.17	
			25	12	18900	1880	21.81	
					19150	1905	21.42	
		10 MHz			18650	1855	22.77	
			1	0	18900	1880	22.19	
					19150	1905	22.07	
					18650	1855	22.24	
			1	24	18900	1880	22.96	
					19150	1905	22.25	
					18675	1857.5	21.35	
			75	0	18900	1880	21.25	
					19125	1902.5	21.46	
			36		18675	1857.5	21.17	
				19	18900	1880	21.64	
	45544				19125	1902.5	21.23	
2	16QAM	15 MHz				18675	1857.5	22.79
				1 0	18900	1880	22.07	
					19125	1902.5	22.21	
					18675	1857.5	22.13	
			1	74	18900	1880	21.96	
					19125	1902.5	22.76	
					18625	1852.5	21.54	
			100	0	18900	1880	21.50	
					19175	1907.5	21.32	
					18700	1860	21.39	
			50	25	18900	1880	21.54	
		20 8411-			19100	1900	21.16	
		20 MHz			18700	1860	22.68	
			1	0	18900	1880	22.38	
		-			19100	1900	21.74	
					18700	1860	22.01	
			1	99	18900	1880	21.71	
					19100	1900	22.68	



Band	Modulation	Bandwidth	RB Size	RB Offset	Channel	Frequency	Power
					19957	1710.7	23.67
			6	0	20175	1732.5	23.06
					20393	1754.3	23.61
					19957	1710.7	23.99
			3	1	20175	1732.5	24.00
		4 4 5 4 1			20393	1754.3	23.99
		1.4 MHz			19957	1710.7	23.98
			1	0	20175	1732.5	23.58
					20393	1754.3	23.99
					19957	1710.7	23.98
			1	5	20175	1732.5	23.93
					20393	1754.3	24.00
					19965	1711.5	23.11
			15	0	20175	1732.5	23.09
		3 MHz			20385	1753.5	23.15
			1		19965	1711.5	23.02
				3	20175	1732.5	22.93
4	ODCK				20385	1753.5	23.07
4	QPSK					19965	1711.5
				0	20175	1732.5	23.40
					20385	1753.5	23.53
				14	19965	1711.5	23.34
			1		20175	1732.5	23.99
					20385	1753.5	23.94
					19975	1712.5	22.49
			25	0	20175	1732.5	23.19
					20375	1752.5	22.87
					19975	1712.5	22.44
			12	6	20175	1732.5	23.13
		5 MHz			20375	1752.5	22.64
		J IVITIZ			19975	1712.5	23.99
			1	0	20175	1732.5	23.31
					20375	1752.5	23.67
					19975	1712.5	23.19
			1	24	20175	1732.5	24.00
					20375	1752.5	23.99



Dand	Modulation	Dandwidth	DD Ciro	DD Offcot	Channal	Fraguency	Dower
Band	Modulation	Bandwidth	RB Size	RB Offset	Channel	Frequency	Power
					20000	1715	22.36
			50	0	20175	1732.5	22.99
					20350	1750	22.80
					20000	1715	21.92
			25	12	20175	1732.5	23.04
		10 MHz			20350	1750	22.57
		10 IVITIZ			20000	1715	24.00
			1	0	20175	1732.5	23.31
					20350	1750	23.60
					20000	1715	23.14
			1	24	20175	1732.5	23.92
					20350	1750	23.67
					20025	1717.5	22.29
			75	0	20175	1732.5	22.67
		15 MHz			20325	1747.5	22.62
			36	19	20025	1717.5	22.01
					20175	1732.5	23.17
_	ODCK				20325	1747.5	22.64
4	QPSK					20025	1717.5
				0	20175	1732.5	23.13
					20325	1747.5	23.38
				74	20025	1717.5	23.18
			1		20175	1732.5	23.45
					20325	1747.5	23.60
					20050	1720	22.23
			100	0	20175	1732.5	22.68
					20300	1745	22.52
					20050	1720	22.21
			50	25	20175	1732.5	23.00
		20.844			20300	1745	22.61
		20 MHz			20050	1720	24.00
			1	0	20175	1732.5	23.10
		-			20300	1745	23.98
			1		20050	1720	23.28
				99	20175	1732.5	23.56
					20300	1745	24.00



Band	Modulation	Bandwidth	RB Size	RB Offset	Channel	Frequency	Power
						<u> </u>	
					19957	1710.7	22.51
			6	0	20175	1732.5	22.02
					20393	1754.3	22.52
					19957	1710.7	23.44
			3	1	20175	1732.5	22.90
					20393	1754.3	23.25
		1.4 MHz			19957	1710.7	23.39
			1	0	20175	1732.5	22.52
					20393	1754.3	23.25
					19957	1710.7	23.09
			1	5	20175	1732.5	23.05
					20393	1754.3	23.21
					19965	1711.5	22.12
			15	0	20175	1732.5	22.19
		AM 2 MH7			20385	1753.5	22.22
					19965	1711.5	22.02
			8	3	20175	1732.5	22.05
_	160414				20385	1753.5	22.27
4	16QAM	3 MHz	1	0	19965	1711.5	23.20
					20175	1732.5	22.22
					20385	1753.5	22.51
					19965	1711.5	22.18
			1	14	20175	1732.5	23.32
					20385	1753.5	23.50
					19975	1712.5	21.53
			25	0	20175	1732.5	22.19
					20375	1752.5	21.94
					19975	1712.5	21.51
			12	6	20175	1732.5	22.00
		5 MHz			20375	1752.5	21.59
		J IVITIZ			19975	1712.5	23.40
			1	0	20175	1732.5	22.03
					20375	1752.5	22.33
					19975	1712.5	21.62
			1	24	20175	1732.5	23.26
					20375	1752.5	23.33



Dand		Danali, si dala	DD Ci	DD Offers	Channal	F	D
Band	Modulation	Bandwidth	KR 2156	KB Offset	Channel	Frequency	Power
				0	20000	1715	21.37
			50		20175	1732.5	22.06
					20350	1750	21.69
					20000	1715	21.11
			25	12	20175	1732.5	21.96
		10 1411-			20350	1750	21.44
		10 MHz			20000	1715	23.35
			1	0	20175	1732.5	21.91
					20350	1750	22.26
					20000	1715	22.00
			1	24	20175	1732.5	22.83
					20350	1750	22.33
					20025	1717.5	21.23
			75	0	20175	1732.5	21.58
		15 MHz			20325	1747.5	21.61
			36		20025	1717.5	21.13
				19	20175	1732.5	22.17
4	160004				20325	1747.5	21.55
4	16QAM		1	0	20025	1717.5	23.38
					20175	1732.5	21.79
					20325	1747.5	22.15
					20025	1717.5	21.96
			1	74	20175	1732.5	22.32
					20325	1747.5	23.19
					20050	1720	21.30
			100	0	20175	1732.5	21.65
					20300	1745	21.57
					20050	1720	21.21
			50	25	20175	1732.5	22.12
		20 1411-			20300	1745	21.58
		20 MHz			20050	1720	23.20
			1	0	20175	1732.5	23.13
					20300	1745	22.75
			1		20050	1720	21.94
				99	20175	1732.5	22.35
					20300	1745	23.24



Band	Modulation	Bandwidth	RB Size	RR Offset	Channel	Frequency	Power
Dana	Modulation	Danawiath	IND SIZE	ND Offset	Chamici	rrequeries	1 OWCI
			T	Γ			Т
			25	0	23205	779.5	22.92
					23255	784.5	23.01
			12	6	23205	779.5	22.90
		5 MHz		Ü	23255	784.5	22.84
		3 141112	1	0	23205	779.5	23.92
	QPSK		<u> </u>	Ü	23255	784.5	23.88
			1	24	23205	779.5	23.88
			1	24	23255	784.5	23.81
		10 MHz	50	0	23230	782	22.96
			25	12	23230	782	22.89
			1	0	23230	782	23.74
13			1	24	23230	782	23.90
13			25	0	23205	779.5	21.74
			25	U	23255	784.5	22.05
			12		23205	779.5	21.77
		E N.411-	12	6	23255	784.5	22.03
		5 MHz	1	0	23205	779.5	22.54
	160004		1	0	23255	784.5	22.43
	16QAM		1	2.4	23205	779.5	22.54
			1	24	23255	784.5	22.72
			50	0	23230	782	21.98
		10 1411-	25	12	23230	782	22.00
		10 MHz	1	0	23230	782	22.63
			1	24	23230	782	22.52



Table 10.5.2 Test Reduction Table – LTE

			z rest Reduction Table - LTE					
Band/	Side	Required	Bandwidth	Modulation	RB	RB	Tested/	
Frequency (MHz)	Side	Test Channel	Bandwidth	woudiation	Allocation	Offset	Reduced	
		18700					Tested	
		18900			50	0	Tested	
		19100					Tested	
		18700					Reduced <sup>1</sup>	
		18900			100	0	Reduced <sup>1</sup>	
		19100		ODCK			Reduced <sup>1</sup>	
		18700		QPSK			Tested	
		18900				0	Tested	
		19100			1		Tested	
		18700			Į.		Reduced <sup>2</sup>	
		18900				99	Reduced <sup>2</sup>	
		19100	20 MHz				Reduced <sup>2</sup>	
	Α	18700	20 IVII 12				Reduced <sup>3</sup>	
		18900			50	25	Reduced <sup>3</sup>	
		19100					Reduced <sup>3</sup>	
		18700					Reduced <sup>1</sup>	
		18900			100	0	Reduced <sup>1</sup>	
		19100		16QAM			Reduced <sup>1</sup>	
		18700		TOQAIVI		_	Reduced <sup>4</sup>	
		18900			1	0	Reduced <sup>4</sup>	
		19100					Reduced <sup>4</sup>	
		18700					Reduced <sup>4</sup>	
		18900				99	Reduced <sup>4</sup>	
		19100			Reduced <sup>4</sup>			
Band 2			bandwidths (15 N	<u>//Hz, 10 MHz, 5 MH</u>	lz, 3 MHz, 1.4 MH	z)	Reduced⁵	
1850-1910 MHz		18700		QPSK -	50		Tested	
		18900				25	Reduced <sup>6</sup>	
		19100					Reduced <sup>6</sup>	
		18700			100	0	Reduced <sup>1</sup>	
		18900					Reduced <sup>1</sup>	
		19100					Reduced <sup>1</sup>	
		18700		Q. O.			Tested	
		18900				0	Reduced <sup>2</sup>	
		19100			1		Reduced <sup>2</sup>	
		18700					Reduced <sup>2</sup>	
		18900				99	Reduced <sup>2</sup>	
	_	19100	20 MHz				Reduced <sup>2</sup>	
	В	18700					Reduced <sup>3</sup>	
		18900			50	25	Reduced <sup>3</sup>	
		19100					Reduced <sup>3</sup>	
		18700				_	Reduced <sup>1</sup>	
		18900			100	0	Reduced <sup>1</sup>	
		19100		16QAM			Reduced <sup>1</sup>	
		18700					Reduced <sup>4</sup>	
		18900				0	Reduced <sup>4</sup>	
		19100			1		Reduced <sup>4</sup>	
		18700				99	Reduced <sup>4</sup>	
		18900					Reduced <sup>4</sup>	
		19100					Reduced <sup>4</sup>	
	<u> </u>	All lower		MHz, 10 MHz, 5 MH			Reduced <sup>5</sup>	

Reduced<sup>1</sup> – If the SAR value in the 50% RB testing is less than 1.45 W/kg, the 100% RB testing is reduced per KDB941225 D05 3) A) I) page 4.

Reduced<sup>2</sup> - If the SAR value in the 1 RB testing is less than 1.45 W/kg, the remaining channels are reduced per KDB941225 D05 3) B) I) page 4.

Reduced<sup>3</sup> - If the SAR value in the 50% RB testing is less than 1.45 W/kg, the remaining channels are reduced per KDB941225 D05 4) A) I) page 4.

Reduced<sup>4</sup>- If the SAR value in the 1 RB testing is less than 1.45 W/kg, the remaining channels are reduced per KDB941225 D05 4) B) I) page 5.

Reduced<sup>5</sup>- If the conducted power is within ±0.5 dB, all testing where the SAR value is less than 1.45 W/kg is reduced per KDB941225 D05 5) B) I) page 5.

Reduced<sup>6</sup>- If the SAR value measured on the middle channel is less than 0.8 W/kg and the conducted power is within ±0.5 dB, the remaining channels are reduced per KDB941225 D05 page 4 footnote 2.



Band/		Required			RB	RB	Tested/
Frequency (MHz)	Side	Test Channel	Bandwidth	Modulation	Allocation	Offset	Reduced
riequeriey (mriz)		18700			Allocation	Onset	Tested
		18900			50	25	Tested
		19100			30	20	Tested
		18700					Reduced <sup>1</sup>
		18900			100	0	Reduced <sup>1</sup>
		19100			100	Ü	Reduced <sup>1</sup>
		18700		QPSK			Tested
		18900				0	Tested
		19100					Tested
		18700			1		Reduced <sup>2</sup>
		18900				99	Reduced <sup>2</sup>
		19100	00 MH				Reduced <sup>2</sup>
	С	18700	20 MHz				Reduced <sup>3</sup>
		18900			50	25	Reduced <sup>3</sup>
		19100					Reduced <sup>3</sup>
		18700					Reduced <sup>1</sup>
		18900			100	0	Reduced <sup>1</sup>
		19100		16QAM			Reduced <sup>1</sup>
		18700					Reduced <sup>4</sup>
		18900			1	0	Reduced <sup>4</sup>
		19100					Reduced <sup>4</sup>
		18700	1				Reduced <sup>4</sup>
		18900				99	Reduced <sup>4</sup>
		19100					Reduced <sup>4</sup>
Band 2			bandwidths (15 N	MHz, 10 MHz, 5 MH	lz, 3 MHz, 1.4 MH	z)	Reduced⁵
1850-1910 MHz		18700	,	QPSK	50		Tested
		18900				25	Reduced <sup>6</sup>
		19100					Reduced <sup>6</sup>
		18700			100	0	Reduced <sup>1</sup>
		18900					Reduced <sup>1</sup>
		19100					Reduced <sup>1</sup>
		18700		QI OIL			Tested
		18900				0	Reduced <sup>2</sup>
		19100			1		Reduced <sup>2</sup>
		18700			•		Reduced <sup>2</sup>
		18900				99	Reduced <sup>2</sup>
	_	19100	20 MHz				Reduced <sup>2</sup>
	D	18700					Reduced <sup>3</sup>
		18900			50	25	Reduced <sup>3</sup>
		19100					Reduced <sup>3</sup>
		18700				_	Reduced <sup>1</sup>
		18900			100	0	Reduced <sup>1</sup>
		19100		16QAM			Reduced <sup>1</sup>
		18700				_	Reduced <sup>4</sup>
		18900				0	Reduced <sup>4</sup>
		19100			1		Reduced <sup>4</sup>
		18700				99	Reduced <sup>4</sup>
		18900					Reduced <sup>4</sup>
		19100	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	MIL 40 NOV			Reduced <sup>4</sup>
Dadward Mitha Ci	A D	All lower		MHz, 10 MHz, 5 MH		Z)	Reduced <sup>5</sup>

Reduced<sup>1</sup> – If the SAR value in the 50% RB testing is less than 1.45 W/kg, the 100% RB testing is reduced per KDB941225 D05 3) A) I) page 4.

Reduced<sup>2</sup> - If the SAR value in the 1 RB testing is less than 1.45 W/kg, the remaining channels are reduced per KDB941225 D05 3) B) I) page 4.

Reduced<sup>3</sup> - If the SAR value in the 50% RB testing is less than 1.45 W/kg, the remaining channels are reduced per KDB941225 D05 4) A) I) page 4.

Reduced<sup>4</sup>- If the SAR value in the 1 RB testing is less than 1.45 W/kg, the remaining channels are reduced per KDB941225 D05 4) B) I) page 5.

Reduced<sup>5</sup>- If the conducted power is within ±0.5 dB, all testing where the SAR value is less than 1.45 W/kg is reduced per KDB941225 D05 5) B) I) page 5.

Reduced<sup>6</sup>- If the SAR value measured on the middle channel is less than 0.8 W/kg and the conducted power is within ±0.5 dB, the remaining channels are reduced per KDB941225 D05 page 4 footnote 2.



Band/ Frequency (MHz)	Side	Required Test Channel	Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Allocation	RB Offset	Tested/ Reduced
		18700					Tested
		18900			50	25	Reduced <sup>6</sup>
		19100					Reduced <sup>6</sup>
		18700			100		Reduced <sup>1</sup>
		18900	<u> </u> 			0	Reduced <sup>1</sup>
		19100		QPSK			Reduced <sup>1</sup>
		18700		QI SIX			Tested
		18900			1	0	Tested
		19100					Tested
		18700					Reduced <sup>2</sup>
		18900	20 MHz			99	Reduced <sup>2</sup>
Band 2		19100					Reduced <sup>2</sup>
1850-1910 MHz	E	18700			50		Reduced <sup>3</sup>
1030-1910 WILIZ		18900				25	Reduced <sup>3</sup>
		19100					Reduced <sup>3</sup>
		18700					Reduced <sup>1</sup>
		18900			100	0	Reduced <sup>1</sup>
		19100		16QAM			Reduced <sup>1</sup>
		18700		IOQAIVI			Reduced <sup>4</sup>
		18900				0	Reduced <sup>4</sup>
		19100			1		Reduced <sup>4</sup>
		18700			ı		Reduced <sup>4</sup>
		18900				99	Reduced <sup>4</sup>
		19100					Reduced <sup>4</sup>
		All lower	bandwidths (15 N	MHz, 10 MHz, 5 MH	lz, 3 MHz, 1.4 MH	z)	Reduced <sup>5</sup>

Reduced 1 – If the SAR value in the 50% RB testing is less than 1.45 W/kg, the 100% RB testing is reduced per KDB941225 D05 3) A) I) page 4.

Reduced<sup>2</sup> - If the SAR value in the 1 RB testing is less than 1.45 W/kg, the remaining channels are reduced per KDB941225 D05 3) B) I) page 4.

Reduced<sup>3</sup> - If the SAR value in the 50% RB testing is less than 1.45 W/kg, the remaining channels are reduced per KDB941225 D05 4) A) I) page 4.

Reduced<sup>4</sup>- If the SAR value in the 1 RB testing is less than 1.45 W/kg, the remaining channels are reduced per KDB941225 D05 4) B) I) page 5.

Reduced<sup>5</sup>- If the conducted power is within ±0.5 dB, all testing where the SAR value is less than 1.45 W/kg is reduced per KDB941225 D05 5) B) I) page 5.

Reduced<sup>6</sup>- If the SAR value measured on the middle channel is less than 0.8 W/kg and the conducted power is within ±0.5 dB, the remaining channels are reduced per KDB941225 D05 page 4 footnote 2.

#### Side F Reduced based on distance in KDB 447498 D01 v05r02 (See below calculations).

Maximum power: 251.19 mW Closest Distance to Side F: 85.0 mm

 $[\{[(3.0)/(\sqrt{1.91})]*50 \text{ mm}\}]+[\{85-50 \text{ mm}\}*10]=458 \text{ mW}$  which is greater than 251.19 mW



Band/		Required			RB	RB	Tested/
Frequency (MHz)	Side	Test Channel	Bandwidth	Modulation	Allocation	Offset	Reduced
r requeries (Miriz)		18700			Anocation	Onset	Tested
		18900			50	25	Tested
		19100			00	20	Tested
		18700					Reduced <sup>1</sup>
		18900			100	0	Reduced <sup>1</sup>
		19100	1	0.0017		-	Reduced <sup>1</sup>
		18700		QPSK			Tested
		18900				0	Tested
		19100	1		1		Tested
		18700			1		Reduced <sup>2</sup>
		18900				99	Reduced <sup>2</sup>
		19100	20 MHz				Reduced <sup>2</sup>
	Α	18700	20 1011 12				Reduced <sup>3</sup>
		18900	_		50	25	Reduced <sup>3</sup>
		19100					Reduced <sup>3</sup>
		18700			100		Reduced <sup>1</sup>
		18900				0	Reduced <sup>1</sup>
		19100		16QAM	1		Reduced <sup>1</sup>
		18700		TOQAIN		0	Tested
		18900					Reduced <sup>4</sup>
		19100					Reduced <sup>4</sup>
		18700				00	Reduced <sup>4</sup>
		18900				99	Reduced <sup>4</sup>
Band 4		19100	handuidtha (15 N	MHz, 10 MHz, 5 MH	I- 2 MILI- 4 4 MILI	<b>-</b> \	Reduced <sup>4</sup> Reduced <sup>5</sup>
1710-1755 MHz		18700	Danuwidins (15 N	711 12, 10 IVII 12, 3 IVII I	12, 3 1011 12, 1.4 1011 1	<u> </u>	Tested
17 10-17 33 WII 12		18900	-	QPSK -	50	25	Reduced <sup>6</sup>
		19100					Reduced <sup>6</sup>
		18700			100	0	Reduced <sup>1</sup>
		18900					Reduced <sup>1</sup>
		19100					Reduced <sup>1</sup>
		18700					Tested
		18900				0	Reduced <sup>2</sup>
		19100				-	Reduced <sup>2</sup>
		18700			1		Reduced <sup>2</sup>
		18900				99	Reduced <sup>2</sup>
		19100	20 MHz				Reduced <sup>2</sup>
	В	18700	ZU IVITIZ				Reduced <sup>3</sup>
		18900			50	25	Reduced <sup>3</sup>
		19100					Reduced <sup>3</sup>
		18700					Reduced <sup>1</sup>
		18900			100	0	Reduced <sup>1</sup>
		19100		16QAM			Reduced <sup>1</sup>
		18700		IOQAW			Reduced <sup>4</sup>
		18900				0	Reduced <sup>4</sup>
		19100			1		Reduced <sup>4</sup>
		18700					Reduced <sup>4</sup>
		18900				99	Reduced <sup>4</sup>
		19100					Reduced <sup>4</sup>
Doduced If the C	A D. volue i			MHz, 10 MHz, 5 MH			Reduced <sup>5</sup>

Reduced<sup>1</sup> – If the SAR value in the 50% RB testing is less than 1.45 W/kg, the 100% RB testing is reduced per KDB941225 D05 3) A) I) page 4.

Reduced<sup>2</sup> - If the SAR value in the 1 RB testing is less than 1.45 W/kg, the remaining channels are reduced per KDB941225 D05 3) B) I) page 4.

Reduced<sup>3</sup> - If the SAR value in the 50% RB testing is less than 1.45 W/kg, the remaining channels are reduced per KDB941225 D05 4) A) I) page 4.

Reduced<sup>4</sup>- If the SAR value in the 1 RB testing is less than 1.45 W/kg, the remaining channels are reduced per KDB941225 D05 4) B) I) page 5.

Reduced<sup>5</sup>- If the conducted power is within ±0.5 dB, all testing where the SAR value is less than 1.45 W/kg is reduced per KDB941225 D05 5) B) I) page 5.

Reduced<sup>6</sup>- If the SAR value measured on the middle channel is less than 0.8 W/kg and the conducted power is within ±0.5 dB, the remaining channels are reduced per KDB941225 D05 page 4 footnote 2.



Band/		Required			RB	RB	Tested/
Frequency (MHz)	Side	Test Channel	Bandwidth	Modulation	Allocation	Offset	Reduced
r requeries (Miriz)		18700			Anocation	Onset	Tested
		18900			50	25	Tested
		19100			00	20	Tested
		18700					Reduced <sup>1</sup>
		18900			100	0	Reduced <sup>1</sup>
		19100	1	0.0017		-	Reduced <sup>1</sup>
		18700		QPSK			Tested
		18900	1			0	Tested
		19100	1		1		Tested
		18700			1		Reduced <sup>2</sup>
		18900				99	Reduced <sup>2</sup>
		19100	20 MHz				Reduced <sup>2</sup>
	С	18700	20 1011 12				Reduced <sup>3</sup>
		18900			50	25	Reduced <sup>3</sup>
		19100					Reduced <sup>3</sup>
		18700					Reduced <sup>1</sup>
		18900			100	0	Reduced <sup>1</sup>
		19100		16QAM			Reduced <sup>1</sup>
		18700		TOQAIVI	1	_	Tested
		18900				0	Reduced <sup>4</sup>
		19100	-				Reduced <sup>4</sup>
		18700				20	Reduced <sup>4</sup>
		18900				99	Reduced <sup>4</sup>
Band 4		19100	handuidtha (15 N	MHz, 10 MHz, 5 MH	I- 2 MILI- 4 4 MILI	<b>-</b> \	Reduced <sup>4</sup> Reduced <sup>5</sup>
1710-1755 MHz		18700	Danuwidins (15 N	QPSK	12, 3 IVIDZ, 1.4 IVID	25	Tested
17 10-17 33 WII 12		18900	-		50		Reduced <sup>6</sup>
		19100					Reduced <sup>6</sup>
		18700			100	0	Reduced <sup>1</sup>
		18900					Reduced <sup>1</sup>
		19100					Reduced <sup>1</sup>
		18700					Tested
		18900				0	Reduced <sup>2</sup>
		19100				ŭ	Reduced <sup>2</sup>
		18700			1		Reduced <sup>2</sup>
		18900				99	Reduced <sup>2</sup>
		19100	00 MILE				Reduced <sup>2</sup>
	D	18700	20 MHz				Reduced <sup>3</sup>
		18900			50	25	Reduced <sup>3</sup>
		19100	1				Reduced <sup>3</sup>
		18700					Reduced <sup>1</sup>
		18900			100	0	Reduced <sup>1</sup>
		19100		16QAM			Reduced <sup>1</sup>
		18700		TOWAIN			Reduced <sup>4</sup>
		18900				0	Reduced <sup>4</sup>
		19100			1		Reduced <sup>4</sup>
		18700			1		Reduced⁴
		18900				99	Reduced <sup>4</sup>
		19100					Reduced <sup>4</sup>
Dadward If the C	A D. volue i			MHz, 10 MHz, 5 MH			Reduced <sup>5</sup>

Reduced<sup>1</sup> – If the SAR value in the 50% RB testing is less than 1.45 W/kg, the 100% RB testing is reduced per KDB941225 D05 3) A) I) page 4.

Reduced<sup>2</sup> - If the SAR value in the 1 RB testing is less than 1.45 W/kg, the remaining channels are reduced per KDB941225 D05 3) B) I) page 4.

Reduced<sup>3</sup> - If the SAR value in the 50% RB testing is less than 1.45 W/kg, the remaining channels are reduced per KDB941225 D05 4) A) I) page 4.

Reduced<sup>4</sup>- If the SAR value in the 1 RB testing is less than 1.45 W/kg, the remaining channels are reduced per KDB941225 D05 4) B) I) page 5.

Reduced<sup>5</sup>- If the conducted power is within ±0.5 dB, all testing where the SAR value is less than 1.45 W/kg is reduced per KDB941225 D05 5) B) I) page 5.

Reduced<sup>6</sup>- If the SAR value measured on the middle channel is less than 0.8 W/kg and the conducted power is within ±0.5 dB, the remaining channels are reduced per KDB941225 D05 page 4 footnote 2.



Band/ Frequency (MHz)	Side	Required Test Channel	Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Allocation	RB Offset	Tested/ Reduced
		18700					Tested
		18900			50	25	Reduced <sup>6</sup>
		19100					Reduced <sup>6</sup>
		18700		QPSK ·			Reduced <sup>1</sup>
		18900			100	0	Reduced <sup>1</sup>
		19100					Reduced <sup>1</sup>
		18700			1		Tested
	E	18900				0	Tested
		19100					Tested
		18700	- 20 MHz				Reduced <sup>2</sup>
		18900				99	Reduced <sup>2</sup>
Band 4		19100					Reduced <sup>2</sup>
1710-1755 MHz		18700				25	Reduced <sup>3</sup>
17 10-17 33 WII IZ		18900			50		Reduced <sup>3</sup>
		19100					Reduced <sup>3</sup>
		18700					Reduced <sup>1</sup>
		18900			100	0	Reduced <sup>1</sup>
		19100		16QAM			Reduced <sup>1</sup>
		18700		TOQAIVI			Reduced <sup>4</sup>
		18900				0	Reduced <sup>4</sup>
		19100			1		Reduced <sup>4</sup>
		18700			I		Reduced <sup>4</sup>
		18900				99	Reduced <sup>4</sup>
		19100					Reduced <sup>4</sup>
		All lower	bandwidths (15 N	MHz, 10 MHz, 5 MH	lz, 3 MHz, 1.4 MH	z)	Reduced <sup>5</sup>

Reduced<sup>1</sup> – If the SAR value in the 50% RB testing is less than 1.45 W/kg, the 100% RB testing is reduced per KDB941225 D05 3) A) I) page 4.

Reduced<sup>2</sup> - If the SAR value in the 1 RB testing is less than 1.45 W/kg, the remaining channels are reduced per KDB941225 D05 3) B) I) page 4.

Reduced<sup>3</sup> - If the SAR value in the 50% RB testing is less than 1.45 W/kg, the remaining channels are reduced per KDB941225 D05 4) A) I) page 4.

Reduced<sup>4</sup>- If the SAR value in the 1 RB testing is less than 1.45 W/kg, the remaining channels are reduced per KDB941225 D05 4) B) I) page 5.

Reduced<sup>5</sup>- If the conducted power is within ±0.5 dB, all testing where the SAR value is less than 1.45 W/kg is reduced per KDB941225 D05 5) B) I) page 5.

Reduced<sup>6</sup>- If the SAR value measured on the middle channel is less than 0.8 W/kg and the conducted power is within ±0.5 dB, the remaining channels are reduced per KDB941225 D05 page 4 footnote 2.

#### Side F Reduced based on distance in KDB 447498 D01 v05r02 (See below calculations).

Maximum power: 251.19 mW Closest Distance to Side F: 85.0 mm

 $[\{[(3.0)/(\sqrt{1.755})]*50 \text{ mm}\}]+[\{85-50 \text{ mm}\}*10]=463 \text{ mW}$  which is greater than 251.19 mW



Band/	Cida	Required	Dondd4	Modulation	RB	RB	Tested/
Frequency (MHz)	Side	Test Channel	Bandwidth	Modulation	Allocation	Offset	Reduced
, ,		23230			25	13	Tested
		23230		0.001/	50	0	Reduced <sup>1</sup>
		23230		QPSK	1	0	Reduced <sup>1</sup>
		23230			1	49	Tested
	Α	23230	10 MHz		25	13	Reduced <sup>1</sup>
		23230	1		50	0	Reduced <sup>1</sup>
		23230	1	16QAM	1	0	Reduced <sup>1</sup>
		23230			1	49	Reduced <sup>1</sup>
			All lower	bandwidths (5 MH	lz)	•	Reduced <sup>2</sup>
		23230		,	25	13	Tested
		23230		ODCK	50	0	Reduced <sup>1</sup>
		23230	10 MHz	QPSK	1	0	Reduced <sup>1</sup>
		23230			1	49	Tested
	В	23230	TO MHZ		25	13	Reduced <sup>1</sup>
		23230		16OAM	50	0	Reduced <sup>1</sup>
		23230		16QAM	1	0	Reduced <sup>1</sup>
		23230			1	49	Reduced <sup>1</sup>
			All lower	bandwidths (5 MH	lz)		Reduced <sup>2</sup>
	С	23230		QPSK	25	13	Tested
		23230			50	0	Reduced <sup>1</sup>
		23230		QPSK	1	0	Reduced <sup>1</sup>
Band 13		23230	10 MHz		1	49	Tested
777-787 MHz		23230	- TO IVIAZ		25	13	Reduced <sup>1</sup>
777-707 WII IZ		23230		16QAM	50	0	Reduced <sup>1</sup>
		23230		TOQAIVI	1	0	Reduced <sup>1</sup>
		23230			1	49	Reduced <sup>1</sup>
		All lower bandwidths (5 MHz)					
	D	23230			25	13	Tested
		23230		QPSK	50	0	Reduced <sup>1</sup>
		23230		QFSN	1	0	Reduced <sup>1</sup>
		23230	10 MHz		1	49	Tested
		23230	I O IVII IZ		25	13	Reduced <sup>1</sup>
		23230		16QAM	50	0	Reduced <sup>1</sup>
		23230		IOQAW	1	0	Reduced <sup>1</sup>
		23230			1	49	Reduced <sup>1</sup>
			All lower	bandwidths (5 MH			Reduced <sup>2</sup>
	Е	23230			25	13	Tested
		23230	]	QPSK	50	0	Reduced <sup>1</sup>
		23230		QI OIX	1	0	Reduced <sup>1</sup>
		23230	10 MHz		1	49	Tested
		23230	I O IVII IZ		25	13	Reduced <sup>1</sup>
		23230		16QAM	50	0	Reduced <sup>1</sup>
		23230	<del> </del>	IOQAW	1	0	Reduced <sup>1</sup>
		23230			1	49	Reduced <sup>1</sup>
			All lower	bandwidths (5 MH	lz)	·	Reduced <sup>2</sup>

Reduced<sup>1</sup> – If the SAR value in the 50% RB testing is less than 1.45 W/kg, the 100% RB testing is reduced per KDB941225 D05 3) A) I) page 4.

Reduced<sup>2</sup> - If the SAR value in the 1 RB testing is less than 1.45 W/kg, the remaining channels are reduced per KDB941225 D05 3) B) I) page 4.

#### Side F Reduced based on distance in KDB 447498 D01 v05r02 (See below calculations).

Maximum power: 251.19 mW Closest Distance to Side F: 85.0 mm

 $[\{[(3.0)/(\sqrt{0.787})]*50 \text{ mm}\}]+[\{85-50 \text{ mm}\}*10]=519 \text{ mW}$  which is greater than 251.19 mW



## SAR Data Summary – 835 MHz Body - CDMA

# MEASUREMENT RESULTS

Gap	Plot	Freque	ency	Modulation	Position	End Power	Reverse Channel	Forward Channel	Measured SAR	Reported SAR
		MHz	Ch.			(dBm)	Citatillei	Chamilei	(W/kg)	(W/kg)
	1	836.52	384	CDMA	Side A	24.35	153.6 kbps	2 Slot 307.2 kbps	0.734	0.76
10		836.52	384	CDMA	Side B	24.35	153.6 kbps	2 Slot 307.2 kbps	0.362	0.38
10		836.52	384	CDMA	Side C	24.35	153.6 kbps	2 Slot 307.2 kbps	0.402	0.42
mm		836.52	384	CDMA	Side D	24.35	153.6 kbps	2 Slot 307.2 kbps	0.164	0.17
		836.52	384	CDMA	Side E	24.35	153.6 kbps	2 Slot 307.2 kbps	0.130	0.14

1.	SAR Measurement			
	Phantom Configuration	Left Head	⊠Eli4	Right Head
	SAR Configuration	Head	$\boxtimes$ Body	
2.	Test Signal Call Mode	☐Test Code	⊠Base Station Si	mulator
3.	Test Configuration	☐With Belt Clip	☐Without Belt C	lip N/A
1	Tiggue Donth is at least 15.0	am		_



# SAR Data Summary – 835 MHz Body - WCDMA

ME	MEASUREMENT RESULTS											
Gap	Plot	Frequency		Modulation	Position	End Power RMC		Test Set Up	Measured SAR	Reported SAR		
		MHz	Ch.			(dBm)		_	(W/kg)	(W/kg)		
	2	836.6	4183	WCDMA	Side A	23.98	12.2 kbps	Test Loop 1	0.679	0.68		
10		836.6	4183	WCDMA	Side B	23.98	12.2 kbps	Test Loop 1	0.325	0.33		
10 mm		836.6	4183	WCDMA	Side C	23.98	12.2 kbps	Test Loop 1	0.437	0.44		
mm		836.6	4183	WCDMA	Side D	23.98	12.2 kbps	Test Loop 1	0.180	0.18		
		836.6	4183	WCDMA	Side E	23.98	12.2 kbps	Test Loop 1	0.128	0.13		

5.	SAR Measurement			
	Phantom Configuration	Left Head	⊠Eli4	Right Head
	SAR Configuration	Head	$\boxtimes$ Body	
6.	Test Signal Call Mode	Test Code	⊠Base Station Sin	mulator
7.	Test Configuration	☐With Belt Clip	Without Belt C	lip N/A
O	Tiggue Danth is at least 15 0	-		_



## SAR Data Summary – 835 MHz Body - GPRS

# MEASUREMENT RESULTS

Gap	Plot	Frequency		Rev Level/ Modulation	Position		TX Level	Multislot Configuration	Measured SAR	Reported SAR
		MHz	Ch.	Wiodulation		(dBm)	LEVE	Comiguration	(W/kg)	(W/kg)
	3	836.6	190	GMSK	Side A	32.45	5	1 Slot	0.697	0.79
40		836.6	190	GMSK	Side B	32.45	5	1 Slot	0.289	0.33
10 mm		836.6	190	GMSK	Side C	32.45	5	1 Slot	0.307	0.35
		836.6	190	GMSK	Side D	32.45	5	1 Slot	0.114	0.13
		836.6	190	GMSK	Side E	32.45	5	1 Slot	0.098	0.11

1.	SAR Measurement			
	Phantom Configuration	Left Head	⊠Eli4	Right Head
	SAR Configuration	Head	$\boxtimes$ Body	_
2.	Test Signal Call Mode	Test Code	⊠Base Station Simu	lator
3.	Test Configuration	With Belt Clip	Without Belt Clip	⊠N/A
4	TI' D 41 1 41 41 41 1			



## SAR Data Summary – 1900 MHz Body - CDMA

# MEASUREMENT RESULTS

Gap	Plot	Frequency		Modulation	Position	End Power	Reverse Channel	Forward Channel	Measured SAR	Reported SAR
_		MHz	Ch.			(dBm)	Chamilei	Chamilei	(W/kg)	(W/kg)
		1851.25	25	CDMA		24.30	153.6 kbps	2 Slot 307.2 kbps	0.97	1.02
		1880.00	600	CDMA	Side A	24.40	153.6 kbps	2 Slot 307.2 kbps	0.832	0.85
		1909.75	1175	CDMA		24.41	153.6 kbps	2 Slot 307.2 kbps	0.612	0.63
10		1851.25	25	CDMA	Side B	24.30	153.6 kbps	2 Slot 307.2 kbps	0.103	0.11
mm	4	1851.25	25	CDMA		24.30	153.6 kbps	2 Slot 307.2 kbps	1.36	1.42
1111111		1880.00	600	CDMA	Side C	24.40	153.6 kbps	2 Slot 307.2 kbps	1.23	1.26
		1909.75	1175	CDMA		24.41	153.6 kbps	2 Slot 307.2 kbps	0.824	0.84
		1851.25	25	CDMA	Side D	24.30	153.6 kbps	2 Slot 307.2 kbps	0.117	0.12
		1851.25	25	CDMA	Side E	24.30	153.6 kbps	2 Slot 307.2 kbps	0.418	0.44

1.	SAR Measurement			
	Phantom Configuration	Left Head	⊠Eli4	Right Head
	SAR Configuration	Head	$\boxtimes$ Body	
2.	Test Signal Call Mode	Test Code	⊠Base Station Simu	ılator
3.	Test Configuration		☐Without Belt Clip	⊠N/A
4.	Tissue Depth is at least 15.0	cm		



## SAR Data Summary – 1900 MHz Body - WCDMA

# MEASUREMENT RESULTS

Gap	Plot	Frequency		Rev Level/ Modulation	Position	End Power	RMC	Test Set Up	Measured SAR	Reported SAR
		MHz	Ch.	Wodulation		(dBm)		_	(W/kg)	(W/kg)
		1852.4	9262	WCDMA		23.88	12.2 kbps	Test Loop 1	1.07	1.10
		1880.0	9400	WCDMA	Side A	23.90	12.2 kbps	Test Loop 1	0.852	0.87
		1907.6	9538	WCDMA		23.95	12.2 kbps	Test Loop 1	0.621	0.63
10		1852.4	9262	WCDMA	Side B	23.88	12.2 kbps	Test Loop 1	0.114	0.12
	5	1852.4	9262	WCDMA		23.88	12.2 kbps	Test Loop 1	1.35	1.39
mm		1880.0	9400	WCDMA	Side C	23.90	12.2 kbps	Test Loop 1	1.13	1.16
		1907.6	9538	WCDMA		23.95	12.2 kbps	Test Loop 1	0.952	0.96
, [		1852.4	9262	WCDMA	Side D	23.88	12.2 kbps	Test Loop 1	0.128	0.13
		1852.4	9262	WCDMA	Side E	23.88	12.2 kbps	Test Loop 1	0.562	0.58

1.	SAR Measurement			
	Phantom Configuration	Left Head	⊠Eli4	Right Head
	SAR Configuration	Head	$\boxtimes$ Body	
2.	Test Signal Call Mode	Test Code		ılator
3.	Test Configuration	☐With Belt Clip	☐Without Belt Clip	⊠N/A
4.	Tissue Depth is at least 15.0	cm		



# SAR Data Summary – 1900 MHz Body - GPRS

# MEASUREMENT RESULTS

Gap	Plot	Frequency		Rev Level/	Rev Level/ Modulation Position	End Power	TX Level	Multislot Configuration	Measured SAR	Reported SAR
		MHz	Ch.	Modulation		(dBm)	Level	Comiguration	(W/kg)	(W/kg)
		1880.0	661	GMSK	Side A	29.20	0	1 Slot	0.317	0.38
10		1880.0	661	GMSK	Side B	29.20	0	1 Slot	0.0397	0.05
10	6	1880.0	661	GMSK	Side C	29.20	0	1 Slot	0.415	0.50
mm		1880.0	661	GMSK	Side D	29.20	0	1 Slot	0.0462	0.06
		1880.0	661	GMSK	Side E	29.20	0	1 Slot	0.179	0.22

1.	SAR Measurement			
	Phantom Configuration	Left Head	⊠Eli4	Right Head
	SAR Configuration	Head	$\boxtimes$ Body	
2.	Test Signal Call Mode	Test Code	⊠Base Station Sin	nulator
3.	Test Configuration	☐With Belt Clip	☐Without Belt Cl	ip N/A
4	Tissue Depth is at least 15.0	cm		



# SAR Data Summary – 1900 MHz Body – LTE Band 2

MEA	SURE	MENT R	ESULTS	3							
Gap	Plot	Position	Frequency		BW/ Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	MPR	End Power	Measured SAR	Reported SAR
			MHz	Ch.	Wodulation	Size	Oliset	Target	(dBm)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)
			1860.0	18700	20 MHz/QPSK	1	0	0	23.48	1.11	1.25
			1880.0	18900	20 MHz/QPSK	1	0	0	23.50	0.867	0.97
		Side A	1900.0	19100	20 MHz/QPSK	1	0	0	23.34	0.773	0.90
			1860.0	18700	20 MHz/QPSK	50	0	1	22.39	0.795	0.92
			1880.0	18900	20 MHz/QPSK	50	0	1	22.61	0.689	0.75
			1900.0	19100	20 MHz/QPSK	50	0	1	22.22	0.572	0.69
		Side B	1860.0	18700	20 MHz/QPSK	1	0	0	23.48	0.142	0.16
			1860.0	18700	20 MHz/QPSK	50	0	1	22.39	0.104	0.12
			1860.0	18700	20 MHz/QPSK	1	0	0	23.48	1.14	1.29
10	7		1880.0	18900	20 MHz/QPSK	1	0	0	23.50	1.27	1.43
mm		Side C	1900.0	19100	20 MHz/QPSK	1	0	0	23.34	0.84	0.98
		Side C	1860.0	18700	20 MHz/QPSK	50	0	1	22.39	0.96	1.11
			1880.0	18900	20 MHz/QPSK	50	0	1	22.61	0.811	0.89
			1900.0	19100	20 MHz/QPSK	50	0	1	22.22	0.658	0.79
		Side D	1860.0	18700	20 MHz/QPSK	1	0	0	23.48	0.149	0.17
		Side D	1860.0	18700	20 MHz/QPSK	50	0	1	22.39	0.112	0.13
			1860.0	18700	20 MHz/QPSK	1	0	0	23.48	0.919	1.04
		Side E	1880.0	18900	20 MHz/QPSK	1	0	0	23.50	0.705	0.79
		Side L	1900.0	19100	20 MHz/QPSK	1	0	0	23.34	0.624	0.73
			1860.0	18700	20 MHz/QPSK	50	0	1	22.39	0.635	0.73

l.	SAR Measurement			
	Phantom Configuration	Left Head	⊠Eli4	Right Head
	SAR Configuration	Head	⊠Body	-
2.	Test Signal Call Mode	Test Code	⊠Base Station Simulator	
3.	Test Configuration	☐With Belt Clip	☐Without Belt Clip	⊠N/A
1	Tissue Denth is at least 15	0.cm	•	



# SAR Data Summary – 1735 MHz Body – LTE Band 4

MEA	MEASUREMENT RESULTS													
Gap	Plot	Position	Frequ	iency	BW/ Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	MPR Target	End Power	Measured SAR (W/kg)	Reported SAR (W/kg)			
			MHz	Ch.	Wodulation	5126	Oliset	Target	(dBm)	SAIR (W/Rg)	(W/Kg)			
			1720.0	20050	20 MHz/QPSK	1	0	0	24.00	1.41	1.41			
			1732.5	20175	20 MHz/QPSK	1	0	0	23.10	1.07	1.32			
		Side A	1745.0	20300	20 MHz/QPSK	1	0	0	23.98	1.26	1.27			
			1720.0	20050	20 MHz/QPSK	50	0	1	22.21	0.914	1.10			
			1732.5	20175	20 MHz/QPSK	50	0	1	23.00	0.896	0.90			
			1745.0	20300	20 MHz//QPSK	50	0	1	22.61	0.947	1.04			
		Side B	1720.0	20050	20 MHz/QPSK	1	0	0	24.00	0.177	0.18			
		Side B	1720.0	20050	20 MHz/QPSK	50	0	1	22.21	0.113	0.14			
	8		1720.0	20050	20 MHz/QPSK	1	0	0	24.00	1.42	1.42			
10			1732.5	20175	20 MHz/QPSK	1	0	0	23.10	1.17	1.44			
mm		Side C	1745.0	20300	20 MHz/QPSK	1	0	0	23.98	1.26	1.27			
		Side C	1720.0	20050	20 MHz/QPSK	50	0	1	22.21	0.895	1.07			
			1732.5	20175	20 MHz/QPSK	50	0	1	23.00	0.886	0.89			
			1745.0	20300	20 MHz//QPSK	50	0	1	22.61	0.952	1.04			
		Side D	1720.0	20050	20 MHz/QPSK	1	0	0	24.00	0.0778	0.08			
		Side D	1720.0	20050	20 MHz/QPSK	50	0	1	22.21	0.0466	0.06			
			1720.0	20050	20 MHz/QPSK	1	0	0	24.00	1.05	1.05			
		Side E	1732.5	20175	20 MHz/QPSK	1	0	0	23.10	0.779	0.96			
		Side E	1745.0	20300	20 MHz/QPSK	1	0	0	23.98	0.924	0.93			
			1720.0	20050	20 MHz/QPSK	50	0	1	22.21	0.635	0.76			

1.	SAR Measurement			
	Phantom Configuration	Left Head	⊠Eli4	Right Head
	SAR Configuration	Head	⊠Body	
2.	Test Signal Call Mode	Test Code	⊠Base Station Simulator	
3.	Test Configuration	☐With Belt Clip	☐Without Belt Clip	$\square N/A$
4.	Tissue Depth is at least 15	5.0 cm		



## SAR Data Summary – 750 MHz Body – LTE Band 13

MEA	MEASUREMENT RESULTS													
Gap	Plot	Position	Frequency		BW/	RB	RB	MPR	End Power	Measured	Reported			
			MHz	Ch.	Modulation	Size	Offset	Target	(dBm)	SAR (W/kg)	SAR (W/kg)			
	9	Side A 782 782		23230	10 MHz/QPSK	1	0	0	23.90	0.776	0.79			
				23230	10 MHz/QPSK	25	0	1	22.89	0.566	0.58			
		Side B	782	23230	10 MHz/QPSK	1	0	0	23.90	0.296	0.30			
		782		23230	10 MHz/QPSK	25	0	1	22.89	0.230	0.24			
10		Side C	782	23230	10 MHz/QPSK	1	0	0	23.90	0.396	0.41			
mm		Side C	782	23230	10 MHz/QPSK	25	0	1	22.89	0.324	0.33			
		Side D	782	23230	10 MHz/QPSK	1	0	0	23.90	0.0999	0.10			
		Side D	782	23230	10 MHz/QPSK	25	0	1	22.89	0.0751	0.08			
		Side E	782	23230	10 MHz/QPSK	1	0	0	23.90	0.113	0.12			
		Side E	782	23230	10 MHz/QPSK	25	0	1	22.89	0.0552	0.06			

1.	SAR Measurement			
	Phantom Configuration	Left Head	⊠Eli4	☐Right Head
	SAR Configuration	Head	⊠Body	
2.	Test Signal Call Mode	☐Test Code	⊠Base Station Simulator	
3.	Test Configuration	☐With Belt Clip	☐Without Belt Clip	⊠N/A
4	m: 5 11 1			



## SAR Data Summary – 2450 MHz Body 802.11g

# MEASUREMENT RESULTS

Con	Diet	Position	Frequency		Modulation	Antenna	End Power	Measured SAR	Reported SAR
Gap	Plot	Position	MHz	Ch.	Wiodulation	Antenna	(dBm)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)
		Side A	2437	6	DSSS		11.92	0.0182	0.02
		Side B	2437	6	DSSS		11.92	0.0336	0.03
	10	Side C	2437	6	DSSS	Chain 0	11.92	0.0668	0.07
		Side D	2437	6	DSSS		11.92	0.0012	0.01
10		Side E	2437	6	DSSS		11.92	0.0008	0.01
mm		Side A	2437	6	DSSS		11.92	0.0175	0.02
		Side B	2437	6	DSSS		11.92	0.0288	0.03
		Side C	2437	6	DSSS	Chain 1	11.92	0.0534	0.05
		Side D	2437	6	DSSS		11.92	0.0013	0.01
		Side E	2437	6	DSSS	]	11.92	0.0005	0.01

Ι.	SAR Measurement			
	Phantom Configuration	Left Head	⊠Eli4	Right Head
	SAR Configuration	Head	$\boxtimes$ Body	
2.	Test Signal Call Mode	☐Test Code	Base Station Sin	mulator
3.	Test Configuration	☐With Belt Clip	☐Without Belt Cl	ip N/A
1	Ticque Denth is at least 15 0	cm		-



## SAR Data Summary – 5200 MHz Body 802.11a

# MEASUREMENT RESULTS

Con	Diet	Position	Frequency		Modulation	Antenna	End Power	Measured SAR	Reported SAR
Gap	Plot	Position	MHz	Ch.	Wiodulation	Antenna	(dBm)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)
		Side A	5220	44	OFDM		7.98	0.0186	0.02
		Side B	5220	44	OFDM		7.98	0.0341	0.03
	11	Side C	5220	44	OFDM	Chain 0	7.98	0.0671	0.07
		Side D	5220	44	OFDM		7.98	0.0015	0.01
10		Side E	5220	44	OFDM		7.98	0.0006	0.01
mm		Side A	5220	44	OFDM		7.98	0.0193	0.02
		Side B	5220	44	OFDM		7.98	0.0385	0.04
		Side C	5220	44	OFDM	Chain 1	7.98	0.0597	0.06
		Side D	5220	44	OFDM		7.98	0.0013	0.01
		Side E	5220	44	OFDM		7.98	0.0006	0.01

Ι.	SAR Measurement			
	Phantom Configuration	Left Head	⊠Eli4	Right Head
	SAR Configuration	Head	$\boxtimes$ Body	
2.	Test Signal Call Mode	☐Test Code	Base Station Sin	mulator
3.	Test Configuration	☐With Belt Clip	☐Without Belt Cl	ip N/A
1	Ticque Denth is at least 15 0	cm		-



## SAR Data Summary - 5800 MHz Body 802.11a

# MEASUREMENT RESULTS

Con	Plot	Position	Frequency		Modulation	Antenna	End Power	Measured SAR	Reported SAR
Gap	Piot	Position	MHz	Ch.	Wiodulation	Antenna	(dBm)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)
		Side A	5785	157	OFDM		7.96	0.0204	0.02
		Side B	5785	157	7 OFDM		7.96	0.0326	0.03
	12	Side C	5785	157	OFDM	Chain 0	7.96	0.0633	0.06
		Side D	5785	157	OFDM		7.96	0.0013	0.01
10		Side E	5785	157	OFDM		7.96	0.0005	0.01
mm		Side A	5785	157	OFDM		7.96	0.0157	0.02
		Side B	5785	157	OFDM		7.96	0.0374	0.04
		Side C	5785	157	OFDM	Chain 1	7.96	0.0547	0.06
		Side D	5785	157	OFDM		7.96	0.0011	0.01
		Side E	5785	157	OFDM		7.96	0.0003	0.01

1.	SAR Measurement			
	Phantom Configuration	Left Head	⊠Eli4	Right Head
	SAR Configuration	Head	$\boxtimes$ Body	
2.	Test Signal Call Mode	⊠Test Code	☐Base Station S	imulator
3.	Test Configuration	☐With Belt Clip	☐Without Belt C	Clip ⊠N/A
1	Tiggue Donth is at least 15 0	lom		_



## **SAR Data Summary – Simultaneous Transmit (WLAN SISO)**

MEAS	MEASUREMENT RESULTS												
Plot	Position	Frequency (WLAN)		Frequency (WWAN)		WWAN Technology	SAR (W/kg)	SAR (W/kg)	Total				
			MHz Ch.		Ch.	57	WLAN	WWAN	SAR (W/kg)				
	Side A	2437	6	1720.0	20050	LTE Band 4	0.02	1.41	1.43				
	Side B	2437	6	836.6	1013	CDMA	0.03	0.38	0.41				
	Side C	2437	6	1732.5	20175	LTE Band 4	0.07	1.44	1.51				
	Side D	2437	6	836.6	4183	WCDMA	0.01	0.18	0.19				
	Side E	2437	6	1720.0	2005	LTE Band 4	0.01	1.05	1.06				

Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram

Note: The WWAN and WLAN antennas can transmit simultaneously. Therefore, the SAR is calculated by summing the individual SAR values on each side. The highest SAR value of all bands was used to determine each sides compliance.

### **SAR Data Summary – Simultaneous Transmit (WLAN MIMO)**

MEAS	MEASUREMENT RESULTS												
Plot	Position	Freque (WLA		Frequenc	y (WWAN)	WWAN Technology	SAR (W/kg) WLAN	SAR (W/kg)	Total				
		MHz	Ch.	MHz	Ch.		WLAN	WWAN	SAR (W/kg)				
	Side A	2437	6	1720.0	20050	LTE Band 4	0.02 + 0.02	1.41	1.45				
	Side B	2437	6	836.6	1013	CDMA	0.03 + 0.04	0.38	0.45				
	Side C	2437	6	1732.5	20175	LTE Band 4	0.07 + 0.06	1.44	1.57				
	Side D	2437	6	836.6	4183	WCDMA	0.01 + 0.01	0.18	0.20				
	Side E	2437	6	1720.0	2005	LTE Band 4	0.01 + 0.01	1.05	1.07				
							Body						

Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram

Note: The WWAN and WLAN antennas can transmit simultaneously. Therefore, the SAR is calculated by summing the individual SAR values on each side. The highest SAR value of all bands was used to determine each sides compliance.

The sum of all simultaneous transmitters is less than the limit of 1.6 W/kg. Therefore, the simultaneous transmission meets the requirements.



# 11. Test Equipment List

**Table 11.1 Equipment Specifications** 

Туре	<b>Calibration Due Date</b>	Calibration Done Date	Serial Number
Staubli Robot TX60L	N/A	N/A	F07/55M6A1/A/01
Measurement Controller CS8c	N/A	N/A	1012
ELI4 Flat Phantom	N/A	N/A	1065
Device Holder	N/A	N/A	N/A
Data Acquisition Electronics 4	08/15/2014	08/15/2013	759
SPEAG E-Field Probe EX3DV4	08/27/2014	08/27/2013	3693
Speag Validation Dipole D750V2	12/04/2014	12/03/2012	1016
Speag Validation Dipole D835V2	12/04/2014	12/03/2012	4d089
Speag Validation Dipole D1750V2	12/05/2014	12/05/2012	1018
Speag Validation Dipole D1900V2	12/06/2014	12/06/2012	5d116
Speag Validation Dipole D2450V2	12/04/2014	12/04/2012	829
Speag Validation Dipole D5GHzV2	12/11/2014	12/11/2012	1085
Agilent N1911A Power Meter	03/24/2015	03/24/2014	GB45100254
Agilent N1922A Power Sensor	06/25/2014	06/25/2013	MY45240464
Advantest R3261A Spectrum Analyzer	03/24/2015	03/24/2014	31720068
Agilent (HP) 8350B Signal Generator	03/24/2015	03/24/2014	2749A10226
Agilent (HP) 83525A RF Plug-In	03/24/2015	03/24/2014	2647A01172
Agilent (HP) 8753C Vector Network Analyzer	03/25/2015	03/25/2014	3135A01724
Agilent (HP) 85047A S-Parameter Test Set	03/25/2015	03/25/2014	2904A00595
Agilent (HP) 8960 Base Station Sim.	10/23/2014	10/23/2012	MY48360364
Anritsu MT8820C	08/03/2014	08/03/2012	6201176199
Aprel Dielectric Probe Assembly	N/A	N/A	0011
Body Equivalent Matter (750 MHz)	N/A	N/A	N/A
Body Equivalent Matter (835 MHz)	N/A	N/A	N/A
Body Equivalent Matter (1750 MHz)	N/A	N/A	N/A
Body Equivalent Matter (1900 MHz)	N/A	N/A	N/A
Body Equivalent Matter (2450 MHz)	N/A	N/A	N/A
Body Equivalent Matter (5 Ghz)	N/A	N/A	N/A



### 12. Conclusion

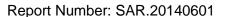
The SAR measurement indicates that the EUT complies with the RF radiation exposure limits of the FCC. These measurements are taken to simulate the RF effects exposure under worst-case conditions. Precise laboratory measures were taken to assure repeatability of the tests. The tested device complies with the requirements in respect to all parameters subject to the test. The test results and statements relate only to the item(s) tested.

Please note that the absorption and distribution of electromagnetic energy in the body is a very complex phenomena that depends on the mass, shape, and size of the body; the orientation of the body with respect to the field vectors; and, the electrical properties of both the body and the environment. Other variables that may play a substantial role in possible biological effects are those that characterize the environment (e.g. ambient temperature, air velocity, relative humidity, and body insulation) and those that characterize the individual (e.g. age, gender, activity level, debilitation, or disease). Because innumerable factors may interact to determine the specific biological outcome of an exposure to electromagnetic fields, any protection guide shall consider maximal amplification of biological effects as a result of field-body interactions, environmental conditions, and physiological variables.



### 13. References

- [1] Federal Communications Commission, ET Docket 93-62, Guidelines for Evaluating the Environmental Effects of Radio Frequency Radiation, August 1996
- [2] ANSI/IEEE C95.1 1992, American National Standard Safety Levels with respect to Human Exposure to Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Fields, 300kHz to 100GHz, New York: IEEE, 1992.
- [3] ANSI/IEEE C95.3 1992, IEEE Recommended Practice for the Measurement of Potentially Hazardous Electromagnetic Fields RF and Microwave, New York: IEEE, 1992.
- [4] Federal Communications Commission, OET Bulletin 65 (Edition 97-01), Supplement C (Edition 01-01), Evaluating Compliance with FCC Guidelines for Human Exposure to Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Fields, June 2001.
- [5] IEEE Standard 1528 2003, IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak-Spatial Average Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communication Devices: Measurement Techniques, October 2003.
- [6] Industry Canada, RSS 102e, Radio Frequency Exposure Compliance of Radiocommunication Apparatus (All Frequency Bands), March 2010.
- [7] Health Canada, Safety Code 6, Limits of Human Exposure to Radiofrequency Electromagnetic Fields in the Frequency Range from 3kHz to 300 GHz, 2009.





### Appendix A – System Validation Plots and Data

```
Test Result for UIM Dielectric Parameter
Tue 27/May/2014
Freq Frequency(GHz)
FCC_eH FCC Bulletin 65 Supplement C ( June 2001) Limits for Head Epsilon
FCC_sH FCC Bulletin 65 Supplement C (June 2001) Limits for Head Sigma
FCC_eB FCC Limits for Body Epsilon
FCC_sB FCC Limits for Body Sigma
Test_e Epsilon of UIM
Test_s Sigma of UIM
*****************
Freq FCC_eB FCC_sB Test_e Test_s 0.7000 55.73 0.96 54.98 0.89 0.7100 55.69 0.96 54.92 0.90 0.7200 55.65 0.96 54.87 0.91 0.7300 55.61 0.96 54.81 0.92 0.7400 55.57 0.96 54.77 0.93 0.7500 55.53 0.96 54.69 0.94 0.7600 55.49 0.96 54.62 0.95 0.7700 55.45 0.96 54.58 0.96 0.7800 55.41 0.97 54.57 0.97 0.7820 55.34 0.97 54.55 0.98 0.8000 55.34 0.97 54.45 0.98
* value interpolated
Test Result for UIM Dielectric Parameter
Sat 24/May/2014
Freq Frequency(GHz)
FCC_eH FCC Bulletin 65 Supplement C ( June 2001) Limits for Head Epsilon
FCC_sH FCC Bulletin 65 Supplement C (June 2001) Limits for Head Sigma
FCC_eB FCC Limits for Body Epsilon
FCC_sB FCC Limits for Body Sigma
Test_e Epsilon of UIM
Test_s Sigma of UIM
*****************
Freq FCC_eB FCC_sB Test_e Test_s
```

\* value interpolated

<sup>© 2014</sup> RF Exposure Lab, LLC



```
****************
Test Result for UIM Dielectric Parameter
Fri 23/May/2014
Freq Frequency(GHz)
FCC_eH FCC Bulletin 65 Supplement C ( June 2001) Limits for Head Epsilon
FCC_sH FCC Bulletin 65 Supplement C (June 2001) Limits for Head Sigma
FCC_eB FCC Limits for Body Epsilon
FCC_sB FCC Limits for Body Sigma
Test_e Epsilon of UIM
Test_s Sigma of UIM
Freq FCC_eB FCC_sB Test_e Test_s
1.6900 53.59 1.45 52.89 1.51
               53.56 1.46 52.85 1.52
1.7000
1.7100
               53.54 1.46 52.81 1.53

    1.7100
    53.54
    1.46
    52.81
    1.53

    1.7200
    53.51
    1.47
    52.78
    1.54

    1.7300
    53.48
    1.48
    52.74
    1.55

    1.7325
    53.475
    1.48
    52.73
    1.55*

    1.7400
    53.46
    1.48
    52.70
    1.55

    1.7450
    53.445
    1.485
    52.69
    1.555*

    1.7500
    53.43
    1.49
    52.68
    1.56

    1.7600
    53.41
    1.49
    52.66
    1.56

    1.7700
    53.38
    1.50
    52.65
    1.57

    1.7800
    53.35
    1.51
    52.61
    1.58

    1.7900
    53.33
    1.51
    52.58
    1.59

* value interpolated
Test Result for UIM Dielectric Parameter
Thu 22/May/2014
Freq Frequency(GHz)
FCC_eH FCC Bulletin 65 Supplement C ( June 2001) Limits for Head Epsilon
FCC_sH FCC Bulletin 65 Supplement C (June 2001) Limits for Head Sigma
FCC_eB FCC Limits for Body Epsilon
FCC_sB FCC Limits for Body Sigma
Test_e Epsilon of UIM
Test_s Sigma of UIM
*****************
```

\* value interpolated

<sup>© 2014</sup> RF Exposure Lab, LLC



\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

```
Test Result for UIM Dielectric Parameter
 Mon 02/Jun/2014
 Freq Frequency(GHz)
 FCC_eH FCC Bulletin 65 Supplement C ( June 2001) Limits for Head Epsilon
 FCC_sH FCC Bulletin 65 Supplement C (June 2001) Limits for Head Sigma
 FCC_eB FCC Limits for Body Epsilon
 FCC_sB FCC Limits for Body Sigma
 Test_e Epsilon of UIM
 Test_s Sigma of UIM
 ***********
                   FCC_eB FCC_sB Test_e Test_s 52.75 1.91 52.85 1.88
 Freq
 2.4100
                     52.748 1.912 52.846 1.882*
 2.4120
                      52.74 1.92 52.83 1.89
 2.4200
 2.4300
                      52.73 1.93 52.81 1.90
                     52.716 1.937 52.796 1.907*
52.71 1.94 52.79 1.91
52.70 1.95 52.77 1.92
52.69 1.96 52.75 1.93
52.686 1.964 52.746 1.932*
 2.4370
 2.4400
 2.4500
 2.4600
 2.4620 52.686 1.964 52.746 1.932*
2.4700 52.67 1.98 52.73 1.94
2.4800 52.66 1.99 52.71 1.95
 * value interpolated
 ***************
 Test Result for UIM Dielectric Parameter
 Sat 31/May/2014
 Freq Frequency(GHz)
 FCC_eH FCC Bulletin 65 Supplement C ( June 2001) Limits for Head Epsilon
 FCC_sH FCC Bulletin 65 Supplement C (June 2001) Limits for Head Sigma
 FCC_eB FCC Limits for Body Epsilon
 FCC_sB FCC Limits for Body Sigma
 Test_e Epsilon of UIM
 Test s Sigma of UIM
 ***************
                FCC_eB FCC_sB Test_e Test_s
49.15 5.18 49.22 5.10
49.12 5.21 49.19 5.12
 5.1000
 5.1200
                     49.10 5.23 49.16 5.14
 5.1400

      5.1600
      49.07
      5.25
      49.13
      5.16

      5.1800
      49.04
      5.28
      49.10
      5.19

      5.2000
      49.01
      5.30
      49.07
      5.21

      5.2200
      48.99
      5.32
      49.04
      5.23

      5.2400
      48.96
      5.35
      49.01
      5.25

      5.2600
      48.93
      5.37
      48.98
      5.28

      5.2800
      48.91
      5.39
      48.95
      5.31

      5.7200
      48.31
      5.91
      48.29
      5.89

      5.7400
      48.28
      5.93
      48.26
      5.91

      5.7600
      48.273
      5.935
      48.253
      5.918*

      5.7800
      48.23
      5.98
      48.20
      5.97

      5.7850
      48.223
      5.985
      48.193
      5.975*

      5.8000
      48.20
      6.00
      48.17
      5.99

      5.8250
      48.165
      6.028
      48.133
      6.025*

      5.8400
      48.15
      6.05
      48.11
      6.04

 5.1600
                     49.07 5.25 49.13 5.16
```

<sup>\*</sup> value interpolated



## RF Exposure Lab

### Plot 1

DUT: Dipole 750 MHz D750V3; Type: D750V3; Serial: D750V3 - SN:1016

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 750 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: MSL750; Medium parameters used: f = 750 MHz;  $\sigma$  = 0.94 S/m;  $\epsilon_r$  = 54.69;  $\rho$  = 1000 kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Phantom section: Flat Section

Test Date: Date: 5/27/2014; Ambient Temp: 23 °C; Tissue Temp: 21 °C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3693; ConvF(8.67, 8.67, 8.67); Calibrated: 8/27/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection) Electronics: DAE4 Sn759; Calibrated: 8/15/2013 Phantom: ELI v4.0; Type: QDOVA001BB; Serial: TP:1065

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

#### **Procedure Notes:**

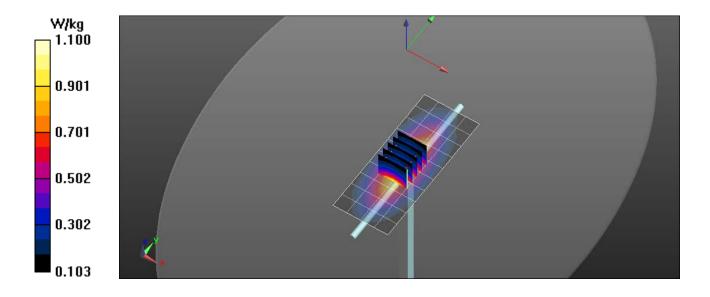
**750 MHz/Verification/Area Scan (5x11x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 1.08 W/kg

750 MHz/Verification/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

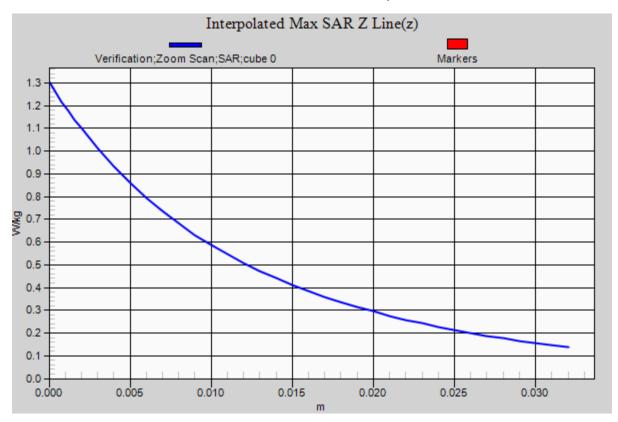
Reference Value = 31.227 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.30 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.865 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.569 W/kg Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 1.10 W/kg









## RF Exposure Lab

### Plot 2

DUT: Dipole 835 MHz D835V2; Type: D835V2; Serial: D835V2 - SN:4d089

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 835 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: MSL835; Medium parameters used: f = 835 MHz;  $\sigma$  = 0.98 S/m;  $\varepsilon_r$  = 54.37;  $\rho$  = 1000 kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Phantom section: Flat Section

Test Date: Date: 5/24/2014; Ambient Temp: 23 °C; Tissue Temp: 21 °C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3693; ConvF(8.66, 8.66, 8.66); Calibrated: 8/27/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection) Electronics: DAE4 Sn759; Calibrated: 8/15/2013 Phantom: ELI v4.0; Type: QDOVA001BB; Serial: TP:1065

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

#### **Procedure Notes:**

**835 MHz/Verification/Area Scan (5x11x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 1.18 W/kg

835 MHz/Verification/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

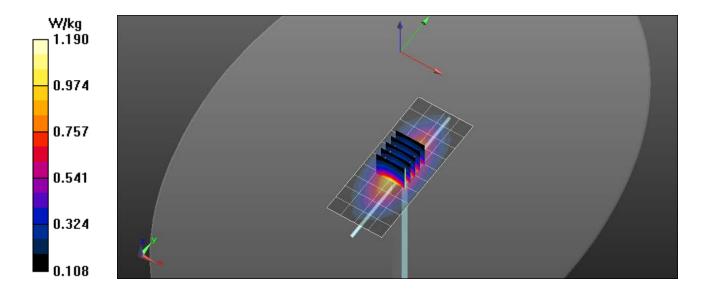
Reference Value = 31.227 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.47 W/kg

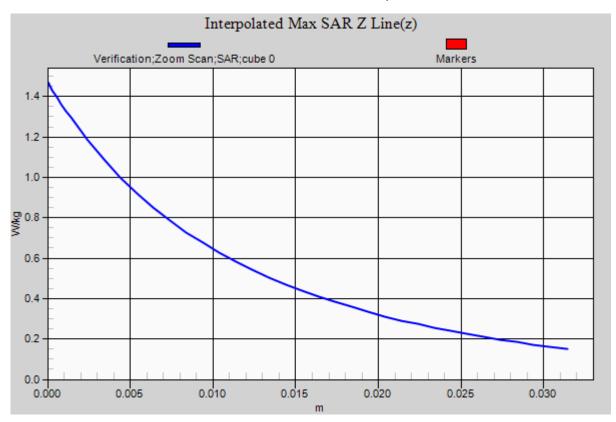
SAR(1 g) = 0.943 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.619 W/kg

Info: Interpolated medium parameters used for SAR evaluation.

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 1.19 W/kg









## RF Exposure Lab

### Plot 3

DUT: Dipole 1750 MHz D1750V2; Type: D1750V2; Serial: D1750V2 - SN:1018

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 1750 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: MSL1750; Medium parameters used: f = 1750 MHz;  $\sigma$  = 1.56 S/m;  $\varepsilon_r$  = 52.68;  $\rho$  = 1000 kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Phantom section: Flat Section

Test Date: Date: 5/23/2014; Ambient Temp: 23 °C; Tissue Temp: 21 °C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3693; ConvF(7.35, 7.35, 7.35); Calibrated: 8/27/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection) Electronics: DAE4 Sn759; Calibrated: 8/15/2013 Phantom: ELI v4.0; Type: QDOVA001BB; Serial: TP:1065

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

#### **Procedure Notes:**

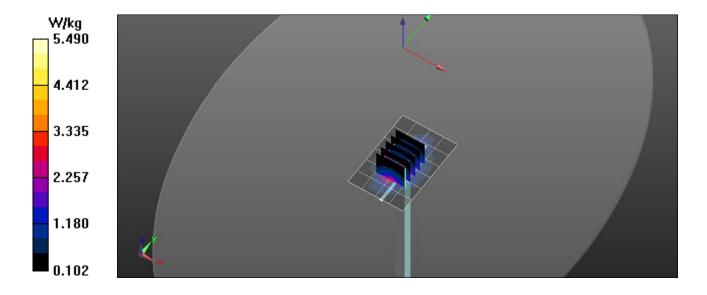
**1750 MHz/Verification/Area Scan (5x7x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 5.33 W/kg

1750 MHz/Verification/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

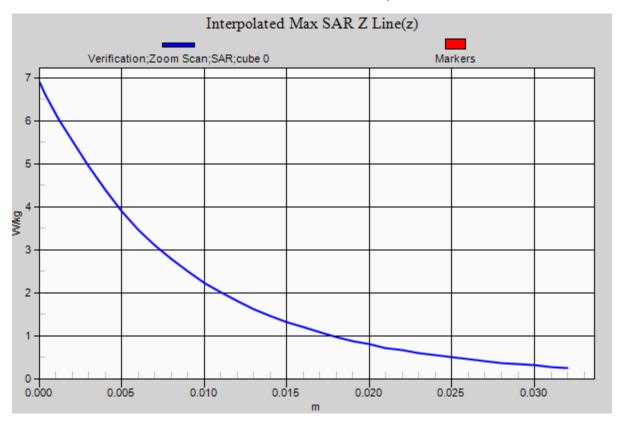
Reference Value = 31.227 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 6.89 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 3.85 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.03 W/kg Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 5.49 W/kg









## RF Exposure Lab

### Plot 4

DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz D1900V2; Type: D1900V2; Serial: D1900V2 - SN:5d116

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: MSL1900; Medium parameters used: f = 1900 MHz;  $\sigma$  = 1.54 S/m;  $\varepsilon_r$  = 53.17;  $\rho$  = 1000 kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Phantom section: Flat Section

Test Date: Date: 5/25/2014; Ambient Temp: 23 °C; Tissue Temp: 21 °C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3693; ConvF(7.1, 7.1, 7.1); Calibrated: 8/27/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection) Electronics: DAE4 Sn759; Calibrated: 8/15/2013

Phantom: ELI v4.0; Type: QDOVA001BB; Serial: TP:1065

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

#### **Procedure Notes:**

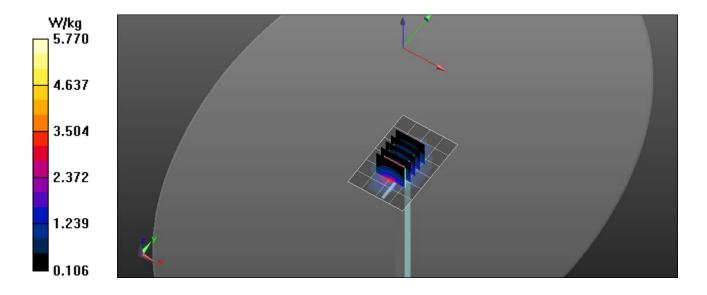
1900 MHz/Verification/Area Scan (5x7x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 5.44 W/kg

1900 MHz/Verification/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

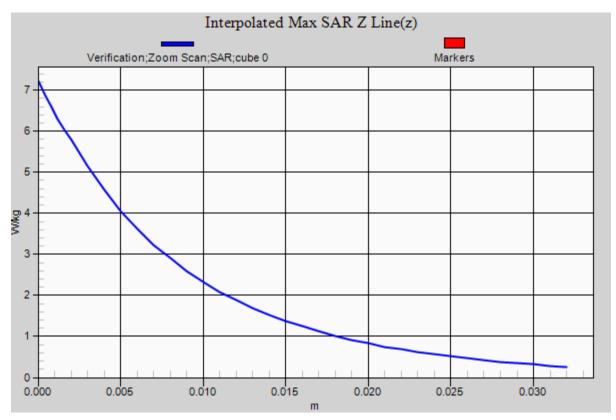
Reference Value = 31.227 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 7.22 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 4.02 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.1 W/kgMaximum value of SAR (measured) = 5.77 W/kg









## RF Exposure Lab

### Plot 5

DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz D2450V2; Type: D2450V2; Serial: D2450V2 - SN: 829

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: MSL2450; Medium parameters used: f = 2450 MHz;  $\sigma = 1.92 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 52.77$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$ 

Phantom section: Flat Section

Test Date: Date: 6/2/2014; Ambient Temp: 23 °C; Tissue Temp: 21 °C Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3693; ConvF(6.7, 6.7, 6.7); Calibrated: 8/27/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection) Electronics: DAE4 Sn759; Calibrated: 8/15/2013 Phantom: ELI v4.0; Type: QDOVA001BB; Serial: TP: 1065

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

#### **Procedure Notes:**

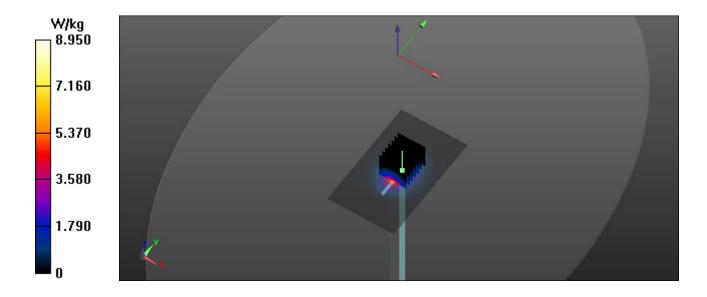
**Body Verification/2450 MHz/Area Scan (61x101x1):** Interpolated grid: dx=1.200 mm, dy=1.200 mm Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 8.92 W/kg

Body Verification/2450 MHz/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

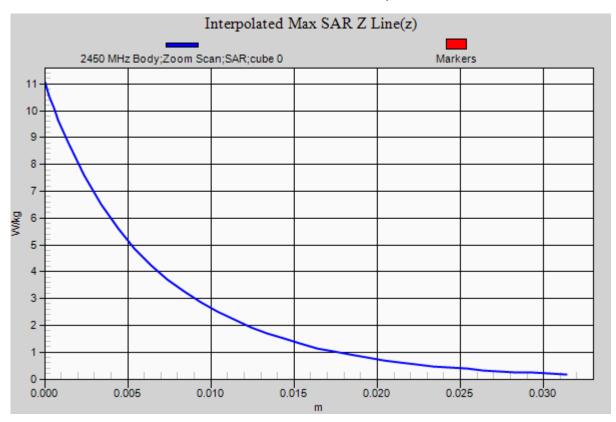
Reference Value = 53.359 V/m; Power Drift = -0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 11.04 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 5.12 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.37 W/kg** Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 8.79 W/kg









# **RF Exposure Lab**

### Plot 6

DUT: Dipole D5GHzV2; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: D5GHzV2 - SN:1085

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 5200 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: MSL 3-6 GHz; Medium parameters used: f = 5200 MHz;  $\sigma = 5.21 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 49.07$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$ 

Phantom section: Flat Section

Test Date: Date: 5/31/2014; Ambient Temp: 23 °C; Tissue Temp: 21 °C Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3693: ConvF(4.39, 4.39, 4.39): Calibrated: 8/27/2013:

Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection) Electronics: DAE4 Sn759; Calibrated: 8/15/2013 Phantom: ELI v4.0; Type: QDOVA001BB; Serial: TP:1065

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

#### **Procedure Notes:**

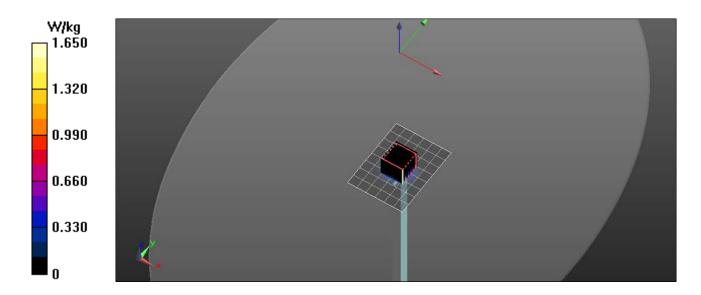
**5200 MHz Body/Verification/Area Scan (7x9x1):** Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 1.58 W/kg

5200 MHz Body/Verification/Zoom Scan (7x7x12)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=2mm

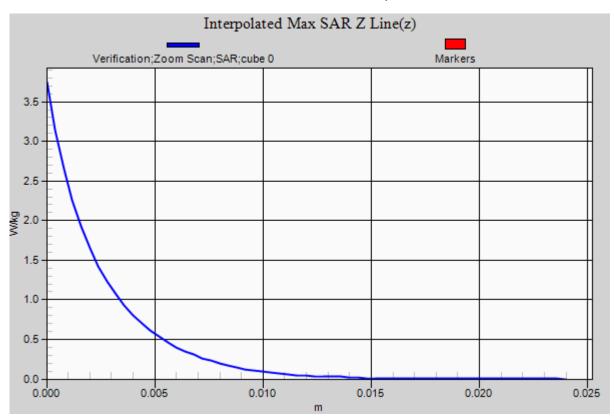
Reference Value = 11.705 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.75 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.763 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.211 W/kg Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 1.65 W/kg









## RF Exposure Lab

### Plot 7

DUT: Dipole D5GHzV2; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: D5GHzV2 - SN:1085

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 5800 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: MSL 3-6 GHz; Medium parameters used: f = 5800 MHz;  $\sigma = 5.99 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 48.17$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$ 

Phantom section: Flat Section

Test Date: Date: 5/31/2014; Ambient Temp: 23 °C; Tissue Temp: 21 °C Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3693: ConvF(4.04, 4.04, 4.04); Calibrated: 8/27/2013:

Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection) Electronics: DAE4 Sn759; Calibrated: 8/15/2013 Phantom: ELI v4.0; Type: QDOVA001BB; Serial: TP:1065

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

#### **Procedure Notes:**

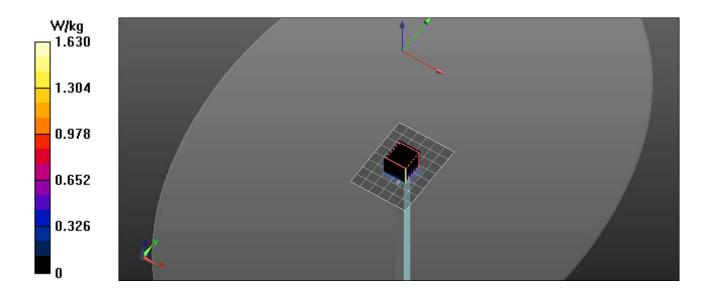
**5800 MHz Body/Verification/Area Scan (7x9x1):** Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 1.56 W/kg

5800 MHz Body/Verification/Zoom Scan (7x7x12)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=2mm

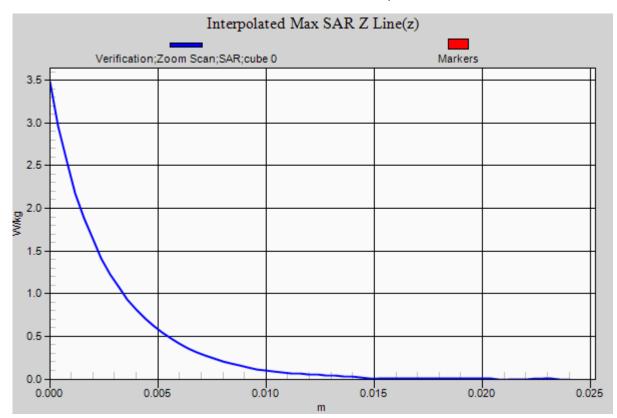
Reference Value = 11.621 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.47 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.749 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.208 W/kg Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 1.63 W/kg









## **Appendix B – SAR Test Data Plots**



## RF Exposure Lab

### Plot 1

DUT: MiFi 6620; Type: Hotspot; Serial: SS220414800535

Communication System: CDMA2000 (1xEV-DO); Frequency: 836.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: MSL835; Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 836.6 MHz;  $\sigma = 0.982 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 54.375$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$ 

Phantom section: Flat Section

Test Date: Date: 5/24/2014; Ambient Temp: 23 °C; Tissue Temp: 21 °C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3693; ConvF(8.66, 8.66, 8.66); Calibrated: 8/27/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection) Electronics: DAE4 Sn759; Calibrated: 8/15/2013 Phantom: ELI v4.0; Type: QDOVA001BB; Serial: TP:1065

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

#### **Procedure Notes:**

835 MHz EvDo/Top Mid/Area Scan (7x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Info: Interpolated medium parameters used for SAR evaluation.

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.897 W/kg

835 MHz EvDo/Top Mid/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

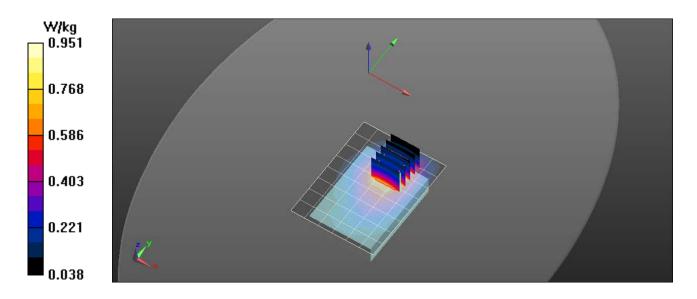
Reference Value = 21.489 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.17 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.734 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.482 W/kg

Info: Interpolated medium parameters used for SAR evaluation.

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.951 W/kg





## RF Exposure Lab

### Plot 2

DUT: MiFi 6620; Type: Hotspot; Serial: SS220414800535

Communication System: UMTS (WCDMA); Frequency: 836.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: MSL835; Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 836.6 MHz;  $\sigma$  = 0.982 S/m;  $\epsilon_r$  = 54.375;  $\rho$  = 1000 kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Phantom section: Flat Section

Test Date: Date: 5/24/2014; Ambient Temp: 23 °C; Tissue Temp: 21 °C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3693; ConvF(8.66, 8.66, 8.66); Calibrated: 8/27/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection) Electronics: DAE4 Sn759; Calibrated: 8/15/2013 Phantom: ELI v4.0; Type: QDOVA001BB; Serial: TP:1065

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

#### **Procedure Notes:**

835 MHz WCDMA/Top Mid/Area Scan (7x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Info: Interpolated medium parameters used for SAR evaluation.

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.810 W/kg

835 MHz WCDMA/Top Mid/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

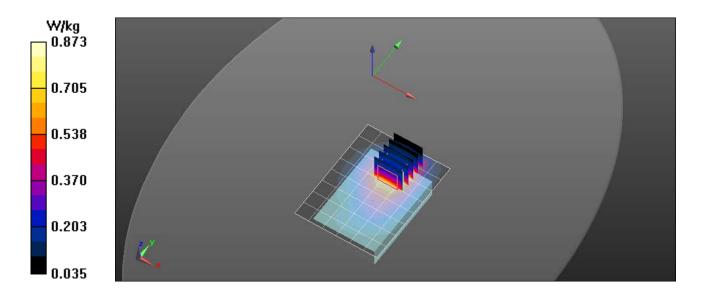
Reference Value = 21.489 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.07 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.679 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.447 W/kg

Info: Interpolated medium parameters used for SAR evaluation.

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.873 W/kg





## RF Exposure Lab

### Plot 3

**DUT: MiFi 6620; Type: Hotspot; Serial: SS220414800535** 

Communication System: GPRS 1-Slot (GMSK); Frequency: 836.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:8.30042

Medium: MSL835; Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 836.6 MHz;  $\sigma = 0.982 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 54.375$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$ 

Phantom section: Flat Section

Test Date: Date: 5/25/2014; Ambient Temp: 23 °C; Tissue Temp: 21 °C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3693; ConvF(8.66, 8.66, 8.66); Calibrated: 8/27/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection) Electronics: DAE4 Sn759; Calibrated: 8/15/2013 Phantom: ELI v4.0; Type: QDOVA001BB; Serial: TP:1065

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

#### **Procedure Notes:**

835 MHz GSM/Top Mid/Area Scan (7x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Info: Interpolated medium parameters used for SAR evaluation.

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.898 W/kg

835 MHz GSM/Top Mid/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

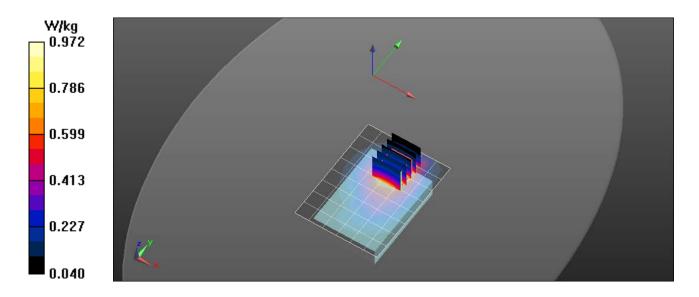
Reference Value = 21.489 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.23 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.697 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.421 W/kg

Info: Interpolated medium parameters used for SAR evaluation.

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.972 W/kg





## RF Exposure Lab

### Plot 4

DUT: MiFi 6620; Type: Hotspot; Serial: SS220414800535

Communication System: CDMA2000 (1xEV-DO); Frequency: 1851.25 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: MSL1900; Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 1851.25 MHz;  $\sigma = 1.491$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 53.267$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Phantom section: Flat Section

Test Date: Date: 5/25/2014; Ambient Temp: 23 °C; Tissue Temp: 21 °C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3693; ConvF(7.1, 7.1, 7.1); Calibrated: 8/27/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection) Electronics: DAE4 Sn759; Calibrated: 8/15/2013 Phantom: ELI v4.0; Type: QDOVA001BB; Serial: TP:1065

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

#### **Procedure Notes:**

1900 MHz EvDo/Bottom Low/Area Scan (7x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Info: Interpolated medium parameters used for SAR evaluation.

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 1.75 W/kg

1900 MHz EvDo/Bottom Low/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

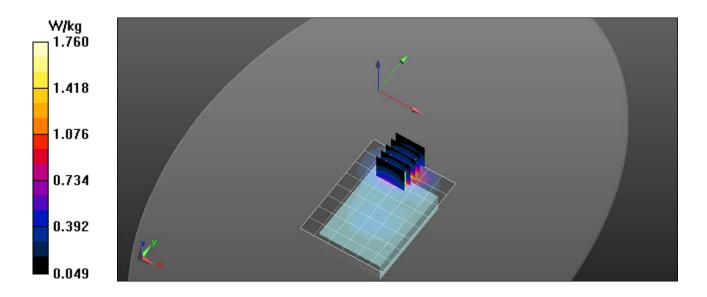
Reference Value = 13.241 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 2.12 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 1.36 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.786 W/kg

Info: Interpolated medium parameters used for SAR evaluation.

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 1.76 W/kg





# **RF Exposure Lab**

### Plot 5

DUT: MiFi 6620; Type: Hotspot; Serial: SS220414800535

Communication System: UMTS (WCDMA); Frequency: 1852.4 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: MSL1900; Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 1852.4 MHz;  $\sigma = 1.492$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 53.265$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Phantom section: Flat Section

Test Date: Date: 5/25/2014; Ambient Temp: 23 °C; Tissue Temp: 21 °C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3693; ConvF(7.1, 7.1, 7.1); Calibrated: 8/27/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection) Electronics: DAE4 Sn759; Calibrated: 8/15/2013 Phantom: ELI v4.0; Type: QDOVA001BB; Serial: TP:1065

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

#### **Procedure Notes:**

1900 MHz WCDMA/Bottom Low/Area Scan (7x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Info: Interpolated medium parameters used for SAR evaluation.

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 1.80 W/kg

1900 MHz WCDMA/Bottom Low/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

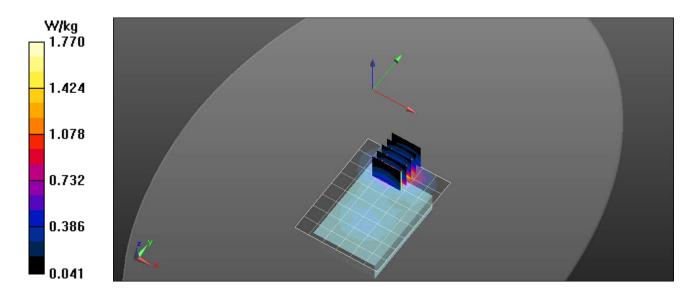
Reference Value = 13.241 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 2.12 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 1.35 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.779 W/kg

Info: Interpolated medium parameters used for SAR evaluation.

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 1.77 W/kg





## RF Exposure Lab

### Plot 6

DUT: MiFi 6620; Type: Hotspot; Serial: SS220414800535

Communication System: GPRS 1-Slot (GMSK); Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:8.30042 Medium: MSL1900; Medium parameters used: f = 1880 MHz;  $\sigma = 1.52$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 53.21$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Phantom section: Flat Section

Test Date: Date: 5/26/2014; Ambient Temp: 23 °C; Tissue Temp: 21 °C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3693; ConvF(7.1, 7.1, 7.1); Calibrated: 8/27/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection) Electronics: DAE4 Sn759; Calibrated: 8/15/2013 Phantom: ELI v4.0; Type: QDOVA001BB; Serial: TP:1065

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

#### **Procedure Notes:**

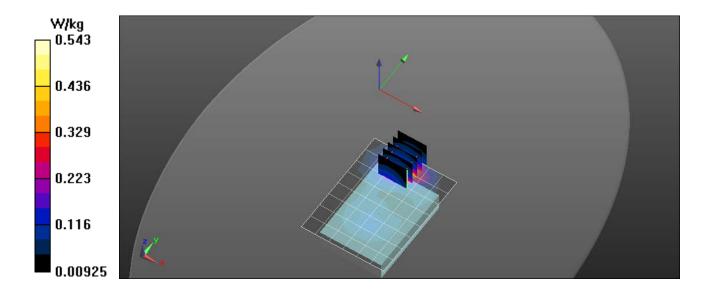
**1900 MHz GSM/Bottom Mid/Area Scan (7x9x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.549 W/kg

1900 MHz GSM/Bottom Mid/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 5.812 V/m; Power Drift = -0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.653 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.415 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.234 W/kg Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.543 W/kg





# RF Exposure Lab

### Plot 7

DUT: MiFi 6620; Type: Hotspot; Serial: SS220414800535

Communication System: LTE (SC-FDMA, 1 RB, 20 MHz, QPSK); Frequency: 1860 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1 Medium: MSL1900; Medium parameters used: f = 1860 MHz;  $\sigma = 1.5 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\varepsilon_r = 53.25$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$ 

Phantom section: Flat Section

Test Date: Date: 5/26/2014; Ambient Temp: 23 °C; Tissue Temp: 21 °C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3693; ConvF(7.1, 7.1, 7.1); Calibrated: 8/27/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection) Electronics: DAE4 Sn759; Calibrated: 8/15/2013

Phantom: ELI v4.0; Type: QDOVA001BB; Serial: TP:1065

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

#### **Procedure Notes:**

1900 MHz LTE/Bottom Low 1RB 0 Offset/Area Scan (7x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 1.75 W/kg

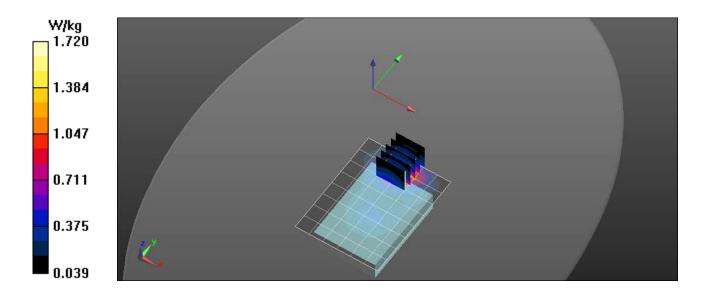
1900 MHz LTE/Bottom Low 1RB 0 Offset/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm,

dz=5mm

Reference Value = 12.943 V/m; Power Drift = -0.03 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 2.07 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 1.27 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.733 W/kgMaximum value of SAR (measured) = 1.72 W/kg





## RF Exposure Lab

### Plot 8

DUT: MiFi 6620; Type: Hotspot; Serial: SS220414800535

Communication System: LTE (SC-FDMA, 1 RB, 20 MHz, QPSK); Frequency: 1720 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1 Medium: MSL1750; Medium parameters used: f = 1720 MHz;  $\sigma$  = 1.54 S/m;  $\epsilon_r$  = 52.78;  $\rho$  = 1000 kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Phantom section: Flat Section

Test Date: Date: 5/23/2014; Ambient Temp: 23 °C; Tissue Temp: 21 °C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3693; ConvF(7.35, 7.35, 7.35); Calibrated: 8/27/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection) Electronics: DAE4 Sn759; Calibrated: 8/15/2013 Phantom: ELI v4.0; Type: QDOVA001BB; Serial: TP:1065

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

#### **Procedure Notes:**

1750 MHz LTE/Bottom Low 1RB 0 Offset/Area Scan (7x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 1.64 W/kg

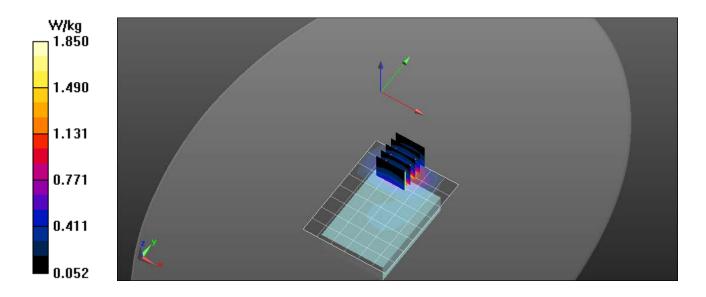
1750 MHz LTE/Bottom Low 1RB 0 Offset/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm,

dz=5mm

Reference Value = 12.943 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 2.22 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 1.42 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.807 W/kg Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 1.85 W/kg





## RF Exposure Lab

### Plot 9

**DUT: MiFi 6620; Type: Hotspot; Serial: SS220414800535** 

Communication System: LTE (SC-FDMA, 1 RB, 10 MHz, QPSK); Frequency: 782 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: MSL750; Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 782 MHz;  $\sigma = 0.972 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 54.556$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$ 

Phantom section: Flat Section

Test Date: Date: 5/27/2014; Ambient Temp: 23 °C; Tissue Temp: 21 °C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3693; ConvF(8.67, 8.67, 8.67); Calibrated: 8/27/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection) Electronics: DAE4 Sn759; Calibrated: 8/15/2013 Phantom: ELI v4.0; Type: QDOVA001BB; Serial: TP:1065

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

#### **Procedure Notes:**

750 MHz LTE/Top Mid 1RB 0 Offset/Area Scan (7x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Info: Interpolated medium parameters used for SAR evaluation.

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.894 W/kg

750 MHz LTE/Top Mid 1RB 0 Offset/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

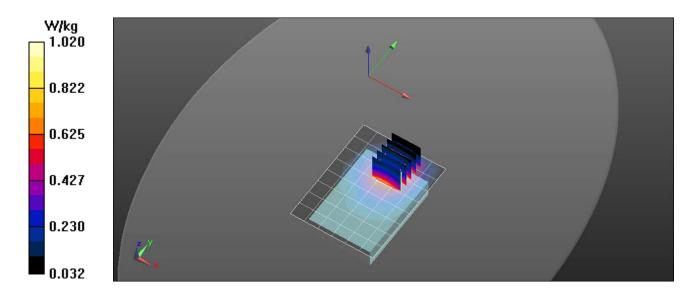
Reference Value = 18.398 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.26 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.776 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.490 W/kg

Info: Interpolated medium parameters used for SAR evaluation.

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 1.02 W/kg





## RF Exposure Lab

### Plot 10

DUT: MiFi 6620; Type: Hotspot; Serial: SS220414800535

Communication System: WiFi 802.11g (OFDM, 6 Mbps); Frequency: 2437 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: MSL2450; Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 2437 MHz;  $\sigma = 1.907$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 52.796$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Phantom section: Flat Section

Test Date: Date: 6/2/2014; Ambient Temp: 23 °C; Tissue Temp: 21 °C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3693; ConvF(6.7, 6.7, 6.7); Calibrated: 8/27/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection) Electronics: DAE4 Sn759; Calibrated: 8/15/2013 Phantom: ELI v4.0; Type: QDOVA001BB; Serial: TP:1065

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

#### **Procedure Notes:**

2.4 GHz/Chain 0 Right 6/Area Scan (10x13x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm

Info: Interpolated medium parameters used for SAR evaluation.

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.111 W/kg

2.4 GHz/Chain 0 Right 6/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

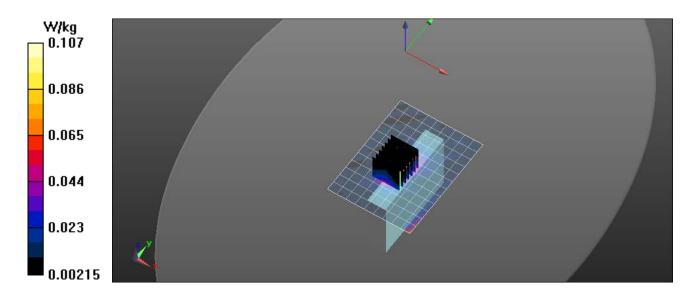
Reference Value = 11.937 V/m; Power Drift = -0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.154 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.067 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.030 W/kg

Info: Interpolated medium parameters used for SAR evaluation.

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.107 W/kg





# RF Exposure Lab

### Plot 11

DUT: MiFi 6620; Type: Hotspot; Serial: SS220414800535

Communication System: WiFi 802.11a (OFDM, 6 Mbps); Frequency: 5220 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1 Medium: MSL 3-6 GHz; Medium parameters used: f = 5220 MHz;  $\sigma = 5.23$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 49.04$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Phantom section: Flat Section

Test Date: Date: 5/31/2014; Ambient Temp: 23 °C; Tissue Temp: 21 °C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3693; ConvF(4.39, 4.39, 4.39); Calibrated: 8/27/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection) Electronics: DAE4 Sn759; Calibrated: 8/15/2013 Phantom: ELI v4.0; Type: QDOVA001BB; Serial: TP:1065

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

#### **Procedure Notes:**

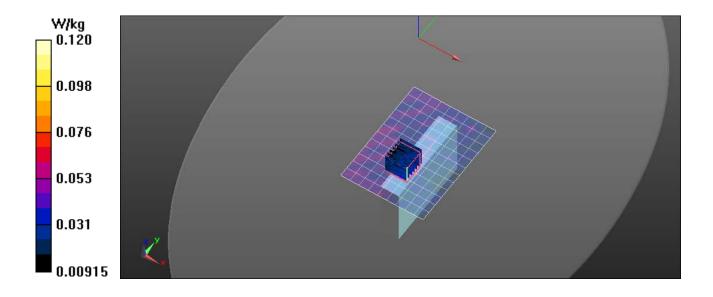
**5.2 GHz/Chain 0 Right 44/Area Scan (10x13x1):** Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.0863 W/kg

5.2 GHz/Chain 0 Right 44/Zoom Scan (7x7x12)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=2mm

Reference Value = 1.901 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.246 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.067 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.033 W/kg Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.120 W/kg





## RF Exposure Lab

### Plot 12

DUT: MiFi 6620; Type: Hotspot; Serial: SS220414800535

Communication System: WiFi 802.11a (OFDM, 6 Mbps); Frequency: 5785 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: MSL 3-6 GHz; Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 5785 MHz;  $\sigma = 5.975$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 48.193$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Phantom section: Flat Section

Test Date: Date: 6/1/2014; Ambient Temp: 23 °C; Tissue Temp: 21 °C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3693; ConvF(4.04, 4.04, 4.04); Calibrated: 8/27/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection) Electronics: DAE4 Sn759; Calibrated: 8/15/2013 Phantom: ELI v4.0; Type: QDOVA001BB; Serial: TP:1065

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

#### **Procedure Notes:**

5.8 GHz/Chain 0 Right 157/Area Scan (10x13x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm

Info: Interpolated medium parameters used for SAR evaluation.

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.112 W/kg

5.8 GHz/Chain 0 Right 157/Zoom Scan (7x7x12)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=2mm

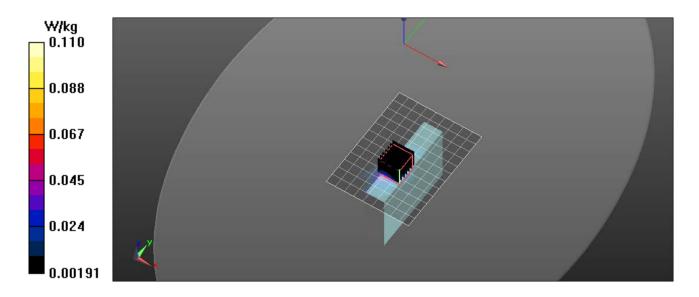
Reference Value = 1.956 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.401 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.066 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.037 W/kg

Info: Interpolated medium parameters used for SAR evaluation.

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.110 W/kg







## **Appendix C – SAR Test Setup Photos**



**Test Position Side A 10 mm Gap** 





**Test Position Side B 10 mm Gap** 





**Test Position Side C 10 mm Gap** 





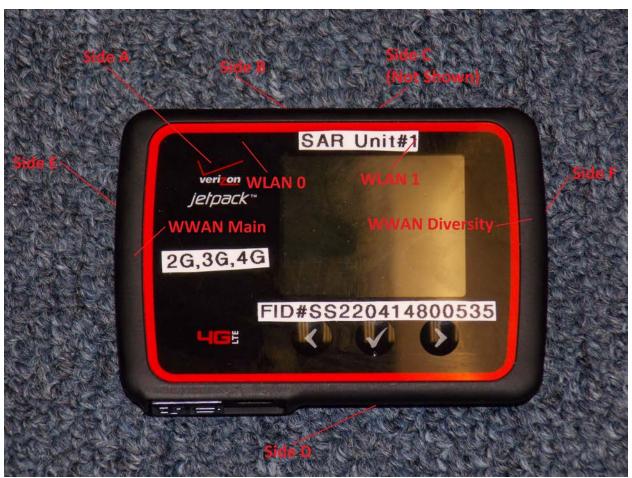
**Test Position Side D 10 mm Gap** 





Test Position Side E 10 mm Gap





**Test and Antenna Locations** 





**Front of Device** 





**Back of Device** 



# **Appendix D – Probe Calibration Data Sheets**

## Calibration Laboratory of Schmid & Partner Engineering AG Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland





S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
Servizio svizzero di taratura
Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA

Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Client RF Exposure lab

Certificate No: EX3-3693 Aug13

Accreditation No.: SCS 108

## **CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE**

Object EX3DV4 - SN:3693

Calibration procedure(s) QA CAL-01.v9, QA CAL-14.v4, QA CAL-23.v5, QA CAL-25.v6

Calibration procedure for dosimetric E-field probes

Calibration date August 27, 2013

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI)

The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter E4419B	GB41293874	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01733)	Apri-14
Power sensor E4412A	MY41498087	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01733)	Apr-14
Reference 3 dB Attenuator	SN: S5054 (3c)	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01737)	Apr-14
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: S5277 (20x)	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01735)	Apr-14
Reference 30 dB Attenuator	SN: S5129 (30b)	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01738)	Apr-14
Reference Probe ES3DV2	SN: 3013	28-Dec-12 (No. ES3-3013_Dec12)	Dec-13
DAE4	SN: 660	31-Jan-13 (No. DAE4-660_ Jan 13)	Jan-14.
Secondary Standards	(0	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
RF generator HP 8648C	US3642U01700	4-Aug-99 (in house check Apr-13)	In house check Apr-15
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-12)	In house check Oct-13

Name Function

Calibrated by: Jeton Kastrati Laboratory Technician

Approved by: Katja Pokovic Technical Manager

Issued August 29, 2013

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory

Certificate No: EX3-3693\_Aug13 Page 1 of 11

## Calibration Laboratory of Schmid & Partner

Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland





S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
Servizio svizzero di taratura
Swiss Calibration Service

Accreditation No.: SCS 108

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Glossary:

TSL tissue simulating liquid NORMx,y,z sensitivity in free space

ConvF sensitivity in TSL / NORMx,y,z
DCP diode compression point

CF crest factor (1/duty\_cycle) of the RF signal

A. B. C. D modulation dependent linearization parameters

Polarization φ rotation around probe axis

Polarization 9 9 rotation around an axis that is in the plane normal to probe axis (at measurement center),

i.e., 9 = 0 is normal to probe axis

#### Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

 a) IEEE Std 1528-2003, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", December 2003

 EC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005

#### Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- NORMx,y,z: Assessed for E-field polarization 9 = 0 (f ≤ 900 MHz in TEM-cell; f > 1800 MHz; R22 waveguide).
   NORMx,y,z are only intermediate values, i.e., the uncertainties of NORMx,y,z does not affect the E<sup>2</sup>-field uncertainty inside TSL (see below ConvF).
- NORM(f)x,y,z = NORMx,y,z \* frequency\_response (see Frequency Response Chart). This linearization is
  implemented in DASY4 software versions later than 4.2. The uncertainty of the frequency response is included
  in the stated uncertainty of ConvF.
- DCPx,y,z: DCP are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep with CW signal (no uncertainty required). DCP does not depend on frequency nor media.
- PAR: PAR is the Peak to Average Ratio that is not calibrated but determined based on the signal characteristics
- Ax,y,z, Bx,y,z; Cx,y,z; Dx,y,z; VRx,y,z; A, B, C, D are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep for specific modulation signal. The parameters do not depend on frequency nor media. VR is the maximum calibration range expressed in RMS voltage across the diode.
- ConvF and Boundary Effect Parameters: Assessed in flat phantom using E-field (or Temperature Transfer Standard for f ≤ 800 MHz) and inside waveguide using analytical field distributions based on power measurements for f > 800 MHz. The same setups are used for assessment of the parameters applied for boundary compensation (alpha, depth) of which typical uncertainty values are given. These parameters are used in DASY4 software to improve probe accuracy close to the boundary. The sensitivity in TSL corresponds to NORMx,y.z \* ConvF whereby the uncertainty corresponds to that given for ConvF. A frequency dependent ConvF is used in DASY version 4.4 and higher which allows extending the validity from ± 50 MHz to ± 100 MHz.
- Spherical isotropy (3D deviation from isotropy): in a field of low gradients realized using a flat phantom exposed by a patch antenna.
- Sensor Offset: The sensor offset corresponds to the offset of virtual measurement center from the probe tip (on probe axis). No tolerance required.

# Probe EX3DV4

SN:3693

Manufactured: April 22, 2009

Calibrated:

August 27, 2013

Calibrated for DASY/EASY Systems

(Note: non-compatible with DASY2 system!)

EX3DV4- SN:3693 August 27, 2013

## DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN:3693

**Basic Calibration Parameters** 

	Sensor X	Sensor Y	Sensor Z	Unc (k=2)
Norm (μV/(V/m) <sup>2</sup> ) <sup>A</sup>	0.49	0.48	0.46	± 10.1 %
DCP (mV) <sup>B</sup>	97.4	101.0	102.0	

Modulation Calibration Parameters

บเอ	Communication System Name		A dB	B dB√μV	C	D dB	VR mV	Unc <sup>±</sup> (k=2)
(O)	CW	X	0.0	0:0	1.0	0.00	166.1	±3.0 %
		Y	0,0	0.0	1,0		162.2	
	T iii	Z	0.0	0.0	1.0		163.1	

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

<sup>a</sup> Numerical linearization parameter; uncertainty not required

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>a</sup> The uncertainties of NormX.Y.Z do not affect the E<sup>2</sup>-field uncertainty inside TSL (see Pages 5 and 6).

Euncertainty is determined using the max, deviation from linear response applying rectangular distribution and is expressed for the square of the field value

August 27, 2013 EX3DV4-SN:3693

## DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN:3693

## Calibration Parameter Determined in Head Tissue Simulating Media

F (MHz) <sup>©</sup>	Relative Permittivity <sup>F</sup>	Conductivity (S/m) <sup>5</sup>	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConyF Z	Alpha	Depth (mm)	Unct. (k=2)
750	41.9	0.89	9.00	9.00	9.00	0.21	1.28	± 12.0 %
835	41.5	0.90	8.84	8.84	8.84	0.80	0.60	± 12.0 %
900	41.5	0.97	8.61	8.61	8,61	0.39	0.89	± 12.0 %
1,750	40.1	1.37	7.69	7.69	7:69	0.41	0.75	± 12.0 %
1900	40.0	1.40	7.49	7.49	7.49	0.53	0.68	± 12.0 %
2450	39.2	1.80	6.79	6.79	6.79	0.30	0.92	± 12.0 %
2550	39.1	1.91	6.64	6.64	6,64	0.30	0.96	± 12.0 %
2600	39.0	1.96	6.66	6.66	6.66	0.26	1.07	± 12.0 %
5200	36,0	4.66	4.93	4.93	4,93	0.40	1.80	± 13.1 %
5300	35.9	4.76	4.59	4.59	4.59	0.40	1.80	±13.1%
5600	35.5	5,07	4.34	4.34	4.34	0.40	1.80	± 13,1 %
5800	35.3	5.27	4.25	4.25	4.25	0.45	1.80	± 13.1 %

Frequency validity of  $\pm$  100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to  $\pm$  50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band.

At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters ( $\epsilon$  and  $\sigma$ ) can be relaxed to  $\pm$  10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters ( $\epsilon$  and  $\sigma$ ) is restricted to  $\pm$  5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

EX3DV4-SN:3693

## DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN:3693

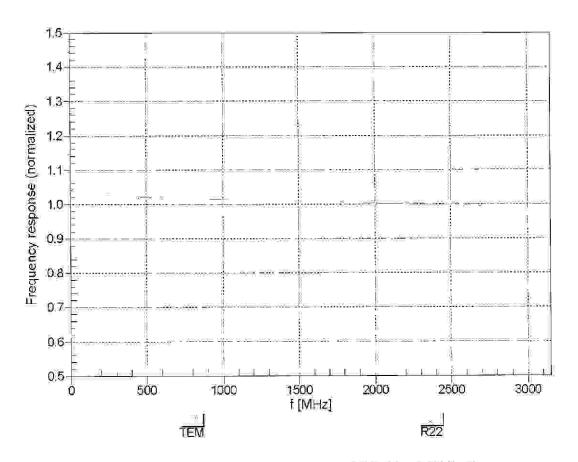
## Calibration Parameter Determined in Body Tissue Simulating Media

f (MHz) C	Relative Permittivity <sup>F</sup>	Conductivity (S/m)	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha	Depth (mm)	Unct. (k=2)
750	55.5	0.96	8.67	8.67	8.67	0.55	0.76	± 12.0 %
835	55:2	0.97	8.66	8.66	8.66	0.31	1.03	± 12.0 %
900	55.0	1.05	8.46	8.46	8,46	0.24	1.34	± 12.0 %
1750	53.4	1.49	7.35	7.35	7.35	0.33	0.97	± 12.0 %
1900	53:3	1 52	7:10	7_10	7.10	0.27	1.01	± 12 0 %
2450	52.7	1.95	6.70	6.70	6.70	0.72	0.60	± 12.0 %
2550	52.6	2.09	6.79	6.79	6.79	0.74	0.62	± 12.0 %
2600	52.5	2.16	6.61	6.61	6.61	0.77	0.55	± 12.0 %
5200	49.0	5.30	4.39	4.39	4.39	0.40	1.90	±13.1%
5300	48.9	5.42	4:10	4.10	4:10	0.45	1.90	生13.1%
5600	48.5	5.77	3,63	3.63	3.63	0.50	1.90	± 13.1 %
5800	48.2	6.00	4.04	4.04	4.04	0.50	1.90	± 13.1 %

Frequency validity of  $\pm$  100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else if is restricted to  $\pm$  50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band

At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters ( $\epsilon$  and  $\sigma$ ) can be relaxed to  $\pm$  10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters ( $\epsilon$  and  $\sigma$ ) is restricted to  $\pm$  5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

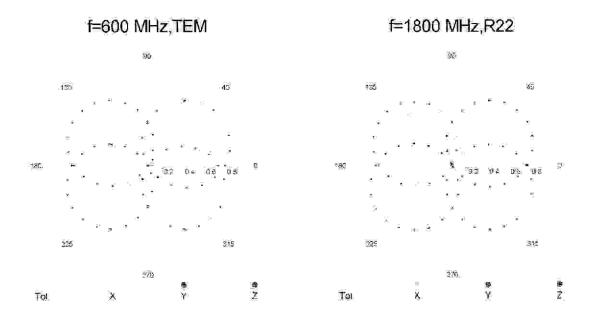
# Frequency Response of E-Field (TEM-Cell:ifi110 EXX, Waveguide: R22)

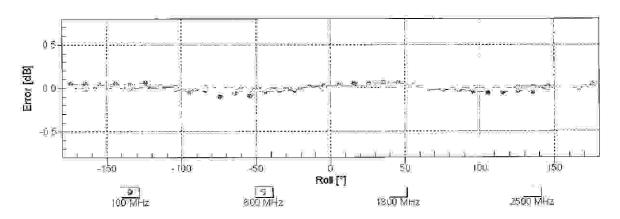


Uncertainty of Frequency Response of E-field: ± 6.3% (k=2)

EX3DV4— \$N:3693 August 27, 2013

# Receiving Pattern ( $\phi$ ), $\vartheta = 0^{\circ}$

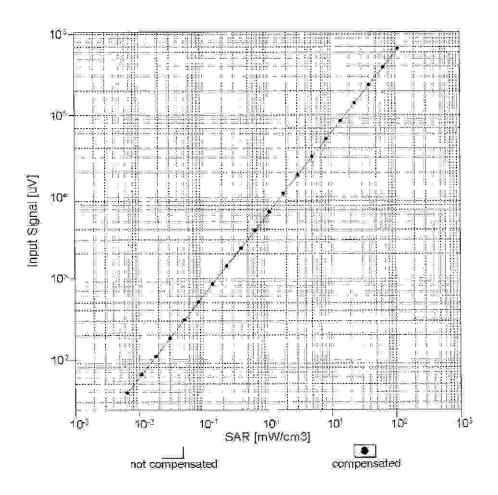


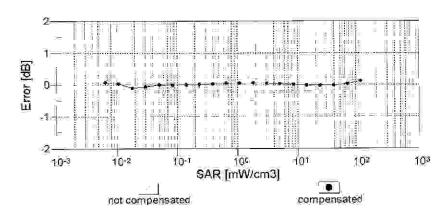


Uncertainty of Axial Isotropy Assessment: ± 0.5% (k=2)

EX3DV4-SN,3693 August 27, 2013

## Dynamic Range f(SAR<sub>head</sub>) (TEM cell , f = 900 MHz)

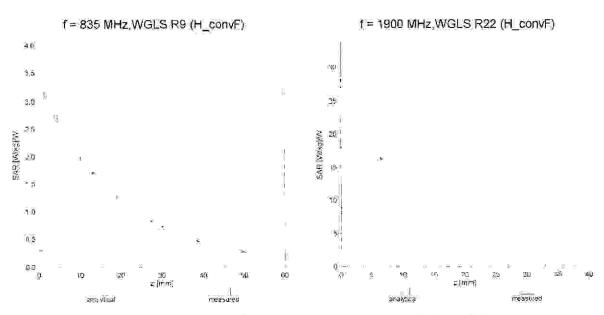




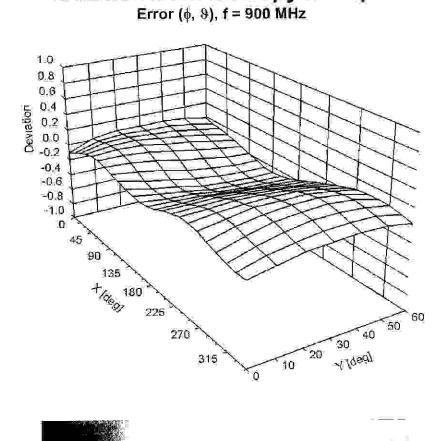
Uncertainty of Linearity Assessment: ± 0.6% (k=2)

EX3DV4-SN:3693 August 27, 2013

## **Conversion Factor Assessment**



**Deviation from Isotropy in Liquid** 



0.0 Uncertainty of Spherical Isotropy Assessment: ± 2.6% (k=2)

0.2

0.4

0.6

0.8

-0.8 -0.6

-0.4

-0.2

EX3DV4-SN:3693

# DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN:3693

## **Other Probe Parameters**

Sensor Arrangement	Triangular
Connector Angle (a)	-24.1
Mechanical Surface Detection Mode	enabled
Optical Surface Detection Mode	disabled
Probe Overall Length	. 337 mm
Probe Body Diameter	10 mm
Tip Length	9 mm
Tip Diameter	2.5 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor X Calibration Point	1 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Y Calibration Point	1 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Z Calibration Point	1 m/m
Recommended Measurement Distance from Surface	2 mm



# **Appendix E – Dipole Calibration Data Sheets**

## Calibration Laboratory of Schmid & Partner Engineering AG Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland





Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
Service suisse d'étalonnage
Servizio svizzero di taratura
Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Client RF Exposure Lab

Accreditation No.: SCS 108

Certificate No: D750V3-1016\_Dec12

## CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object

D750V3 - SN: 1016

Calibration procedure(s)

QA CAL-05.v8

Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz

Calibration date:

December 03, 2012

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI). The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID#	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter EPM-442A	GB37480704	01-Nov-12 (No. 217-01640)	Oct-13
Power sensor HP 8481A	US37292783	01-Nov-12 (No. 217-01640)	Oct-13
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	27-Mar-12 (No. 217-01530)	Apr-13
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.3 / 06327	27-Mar-12 (No. 217-01533)	Apr-13
Reference Probe ES3DV3	SN: 3205	30-Dec-11 (No. ES3-3205_Dec11)	Dec-12
DAE4	SN: 601	27-Jun-12 (No. DAE4-601_Jun12)	Jun-13
Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power sensor HP 8481A	MY41092317	18-Oct-02 (in house check Oct-11)	In house check: Oct-13
RF generator R&S SMT-06	100005	04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-11)	In house check: Oct-13
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585 S4206	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-12)	In house check: Oct-13
	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Israe El-Naouq	Laboratory Technician	$\circ$
			Israc El Daney
			,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	7011
	•	G	166 CES-
			-

Issued: December 3, 2012

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

Certificate No: D750V3-1016\_Dec12

## **Calibration Laboratory of**

Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland





S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
Servizio svizzero di taratura
Swiss Calibration Service

Accreditation No.: SCS 108

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

#### Glossary:

TSL

tissue simulating liquid

ConvF

sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z not applicable or not measured

N/A no

## Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- a) IEEE Std 1528-2003, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", December 2003
- b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
- c) Federal Communications Commission Office of Engineering & Technology (FCC OET), "Evaluating Compliance with FCC Guidelines for Human Exposure to Radiofrequency Electromagnetic Fields; Additional Information for Evaluating Compliance of Mobile and Portable Devices with FCC Limits for Human Exposure to Radiofrequency Emissions", Supplement C (Edition 01-01) to Bulletin 65

#### **Additional Documentation:**

d) DASY4/5 System Handbook

#### **Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:**

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- Antenna Parameters with TSL: The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss: These parameters are measured with the dipole
  positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the
  measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low
  reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- Electrical Delay: One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point.
   No uncertainty required.
- SAR measured: SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- SAR normalized: SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- SAR for nominal TSL parameters: The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

### **Measurement Conditions**

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1. \_\_\_

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.8.3
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	15 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, $dy$ , $dz = 5 mm$	· ·
Frequency	750 MHz ± 1 MHz	

## **Head TSL parameters**

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

_	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	41.9	0.89 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	41.6 ± 6 %	0.89 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C		

### SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm <sup>3</sup> (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.10 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	8.39 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm <sup>3</sup> (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.37 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	5.47 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)

## **Body TSL parameters**

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	55.5	0.96 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	54.6 ± 6 %	0.97 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C		

## SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm <sup>3</sup> (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.21 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	8.74 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm <sup>3</sup> (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.46 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	5.79 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)

Certificate No: D750V3-1016\_Dec12 Page 3 of 8

## **Appendix**

## **Antenna Parameters with Head TSL**

Impedance, transformed to feed point	$54.2~\Omega + 0.3~\mathrm{j}\Omega$
Return Loss	- 27.9 dB

## **Antenna Parameters with Body TSL**

Impedance, transformed to feed point	50.0 Ω - 1.2 jΩ
Return Loss	- 38.1 dB

## **General Antenna Parameters and Design**

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.037 ns

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

### **Additional EUT Data**

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	March 22, 2010

D750V3 SN: 1016 - Head				
Date of Measurement	Return Loss (dB)	Δ%	Impedance (Ω)	ΔΩ
12/3/2012	-27.9		54.2	
12/4/2013	-28.9	3.6	53.9	-0.3

D750V3 SN: 1016 - Body				
Date of Measurement	Return Loss (dB)	Δ%	Impedance (Ω)	ΔΩ
12/3/2012	-38.1		50.0	
12/4/2013	-36.7	-3.7	48.7	-1.3

Certificate No: D750V3-1016\_Dec12 Page 4 of 8

## **DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL**

Date: 03.12.2012

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

#### DUT: Dipole 750 MHz; Type: D750V3; Serial: D750V3 - SN: 1016

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 750 MHz

Medium parameters used: f = 750 MHz;  $\sigma = 0.89 \text{ mho/m}$ ;  $\varepsilon_r = 41.6$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$ 

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

#### DASY52 Configuration:

• Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(6.33, 6.33, 6.33); Calibrated: 30.12.2011;

• Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

• Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 27.06.2012

Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9L; Type: QD000P49AA; Serial: 1001

• DASY52 52.8.3(988); SEMCAD X 14.6.7(6848)

## Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

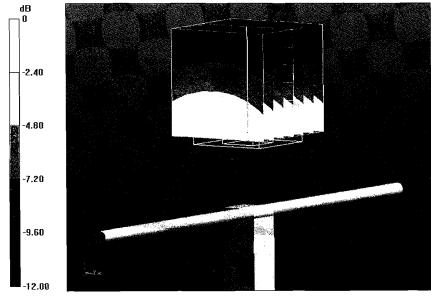
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 52.855 V/m; Power Drift = -0.00 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.19 W/kg

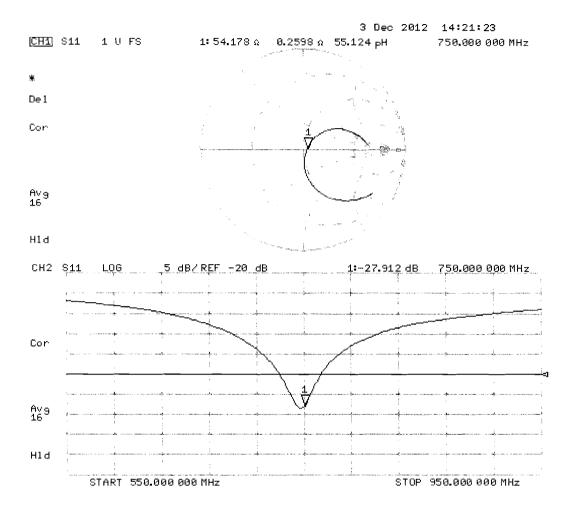
SAR(1 g) = 2.1 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.37 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.44 W/kg



0 dB = 2.44 W/kg = 3.87 dBW/kg

## Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



## **DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL**

Date: 03.12.2012

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

## DUT: Dipole 750 MHz; Type: D750V3; Serial: D750V3 - SN: 1016

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 750 MHz

Medium parameters used: f = 750 MHz;  $\sigma = 0.97 \text{ mho/m}$ ;  $\varepsilon_r = 54.6$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$ 

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

#### DASY52 Configuration:

• Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(6.12, 6.12, 6.12); Calibrated: 30.12.2011;

• Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

• Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 27.06.2012

Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9L; Type: QD000P49AA; Serial: 1001

• DASY52 52.8.3(988); SEMCAD X 14.6.7(6848)

## Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

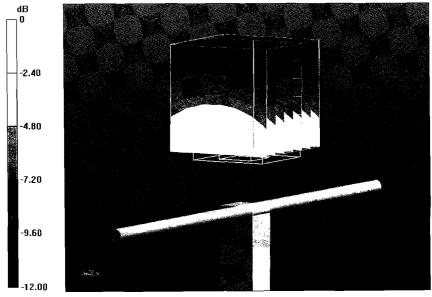
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 52.855 V/m; Power Drift = -0.00 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.31 W/kg

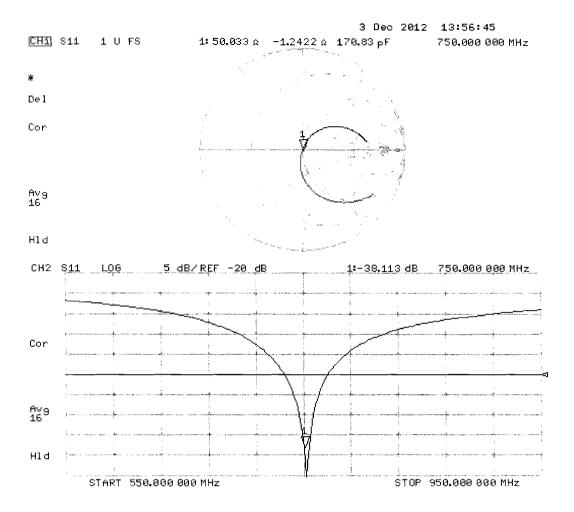
SAR(1 g) = 2.21 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.46 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.56 W/kg



0 dB = 2.56 W/kg = 4.08 dBW/kg

## Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



## Calibration Laboratory of Schmid & Partner Engineering AG Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland





S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
Service suisse d'étalonnage
Servizio svizzero di taratura
Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Client

**RF Exposure Lab** 

Accreditation No.: SCS 108

Certificate No: D835V2-4d089 Dec12

## **CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE**

Object

D835V2 - SN: 4d089

Calibration procedure(s)

QA CAL-05.v8

Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz

Calibration date:

December 03, 2012

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI). The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID_#	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter EPM-442A	GB37480704	01-Nov-12 (No. 217-01640)	Oct-13
Power sensor HP 8481A	US37292783	01-Nov-12 (No. 217-01640)	Oct-13
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	27-Mar-12 (No. 217-01530)	Apr-13
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.3 / 06327	27-Mar-12 (No. 217-01533)	Apr-13
Reference Probe ES3DV3	SN: 3205	30-Dec-11 (No. ES3-3205_Dec11)	Dec-12
DAE4	SN: 601	27-Jun-12 (No. DAE4-601_Jun12)	Jun-13
Secondary Standards	ID#	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power sensor HP 8481A	MY41092317	18-Oct-02 (in house check Oct-11)	In house check: Oct-13
RF generator R&S SMT-06	100005	04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-11)	In house check: Oct-13
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585 S4206	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-12)	In house check: Oct-13
	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Israe El-Naouq	Laboratory Technician	Israu & Daeone
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	JE LES

Issued: December 3, 2012

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

Certificate No: D835V2-4d089\_Dec12

Page 1 of 8

## **Calibration Laboratory of**

Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland





S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
Servizio svizzero di taratura
Swiss Calibration Service

Accreditation No.: SCS 108

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Glossary:

**TSL** 

tissue simulating liquid

ConvF

sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z

N/A

not applicable or not measured

## Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- a) IEEE Std 1528-2003, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", December 2003
- b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
- c) Federal Communications Commission Office of Engineering & Technology (FCC OET), "Evaluating Compliance with FCC Guidelines for Human Exposure to Radiofrequency Electromagnetic Fields; Additional Information for Evaluating Compliance of Mobile and Portable Devices with FCC Limits for Human Exposure to Radiofrequency Emissions", Supplement C (Edition 01-01) to Bulletin 65

#### **Additional Documentation:**

d) DASY4/5 System Handbook

## **Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:**

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- Antenna Parameters with TSL: The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed
  point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented
  parallel to the body axis.
- Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss: These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- Electrical Delay: One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point.
   No uncertainty required.
- SAR measured: SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- SAR normalized: SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- SAR for nominal TSL parameters: The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Certificate No: D835V2-4d089\_Dec12

### **Measurement Conditions**

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.8.3
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	15 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	835 MHz ± 1 MHz	

## **Head TSL parameters**

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	41.5	0.90 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	41.4 ± 6 %	0.92 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C		

### **SAR** result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm <sup>3</sup> (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.38 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	9.36 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm <sup>3</sup> (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.55 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	6.12 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)

## **Body TSL parameters**

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	55.2	0.97 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	54.5 ± 6 %	0.99 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C		

## SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm <sup>3</sup> (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.42 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	9.51 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm <sup>3</sup> (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.59 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	6.27 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)

Certificate No: D835V2-4d089\_Dec12

## **Appendix**

#### **Antenna Parameters with Head TSL**

Impedance, transformed to feed point	51.7 Ω - 2.5 jΩ	
Return Loss	- 30.5 dB	

## **Antenna Parameters with Body TSL**

Impedance, transformed to feed point	47.4 Ω - 4.8 jΩ	
Return Loss	- 25.0 dB	

## **General Antenna Parameters and Design**

Electrical Delay (one direction) 1.391 ns
---

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

### **Additional EUT Data**

Manufactured by	SPEAG	
Manufactured on	October 17, 2008	

D835V2 SN: 4d089 - Head				
Date of Measurement	Return Loss (dB)	Δ%	Impedance (Ω)	ΔΩ
12/3/2012	-30.5		51.7	
12/4/2013	-28.7	-5.9	52.4	0.7

D835V2 SN: 4d089 - Body				
Date of Return Loss Measurement (dB)		Δ%	Impedance (Ω)	ΔΩ
12/3/2012	-25.0		47.4	
12/4/2013	-24.6	-1.6	48.2	0.8
				-47.4

Certificate No: D835V2-4d089\_Dec12 Page 4 of 8

## **DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL**

Date: 03.12.2012

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

#### DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: D835V2 - SN: 4d089

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 835 MHz

Medium parameters used: f = 835 MHz;  $\sigma = 0.92$  mho/m;  $\varepsilon_r = 41.4$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

### DASY52 Configuration:

• Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(6.07, 6.07, 6.07); Calibrated: 30.12.2011;

• Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

• Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 27.06.2012

• Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9L; Type: QD000P49AA; Serial: 1001

• DASY52 52.8.3(988); SEMCAD X 14.6.7(6848)

## Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

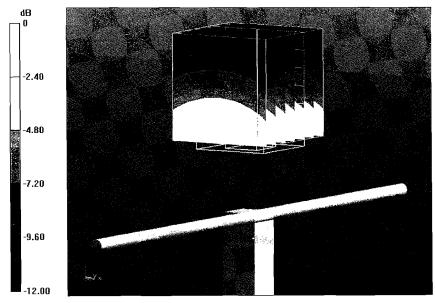
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 56.782 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.58 W/kg

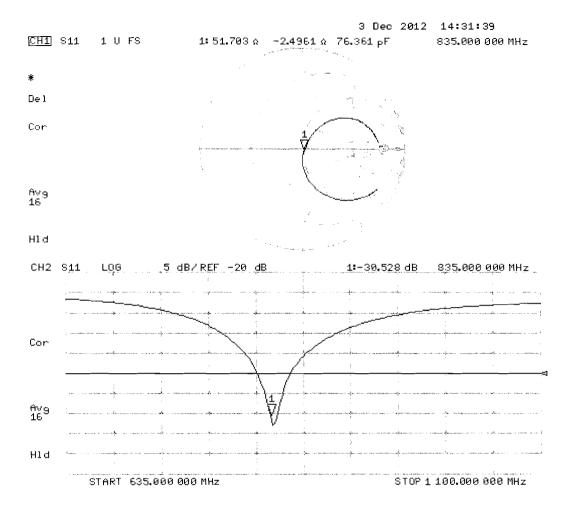
SAR(1 g) = 2.38 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.55 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.79 W/kg



0 dB = 2.79 W/kg = 4.46 dBW/kg

## Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



Certificate No: D835V2-4d089\_Dec12

## **DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL**

Date: 03.12.2012

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: D835V2 - SN: 4d089

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 835 MHz

Medium parameters used: f = 835 MHz;  $\sigma = 0.99$  mho/m;  $\varepsilon_r = 54.5$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

#### DASY52 Configuration:

• Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(6.02, 6.02, 6.02); Calibrated: 30.12.2011;

• Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

• Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 27.06.2012

• Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9L; Type: QD000P49AA; Serial: 1001

• DASY52 52.8.3(988); SEMCAD X 14.6.7(6848)

## Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

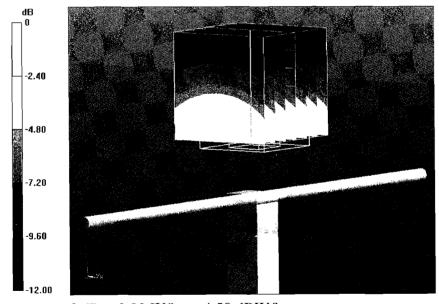
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 55.384 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.54 W/kg

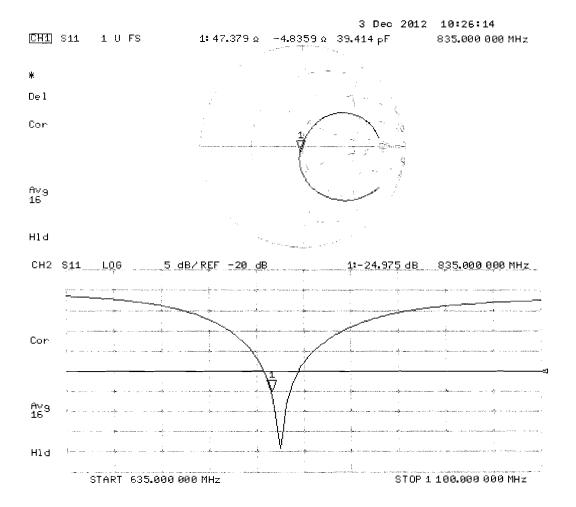
SAR(1 g) = 2.42 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.59 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.82 W/kg



0 dB = 2.82 W/kg = 4.50 dBW/kg

## Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



## Calibration Laboratory of Schmid & Partner Engineering AG Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland





Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst Service suisse d'étalonnage Servizio svizzero di taratura Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Client

**RF Exposure Lab** 

Accreditation No.: SCS 108

C

Certificate No: D1750V2-1018\_Dec12

## **CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE**

Object

D1750V2 - SN: 1018

Calibration procedure(s)

QA CAL-05.v8

Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz

Calibration date:

December 05, 2012

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI). The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter EPM-442A	GB37480704	01-Nov-12 (No. 217-01640)	Oct-13
Power sensor HP 8481A	US37292783	01-Nov-12 (No. 217-01640)	Oct-13
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	27-Mar-12 (No. 217-01530)	Apr-13
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.3 / 06327	27-Mar-12 (No. 217-01533)	Apr-13
Reference Probe ES3DV3	SN: 3205	30-Dec-11 (No. ES3-3205_Dec11)	Dec-12
DAE4	SN: 601	27-Jun-12 (No. DAE4-601_Jun12)	Jun-13
Secondary Standards	ID#	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power sensor HP 8481A	MY41092317	18-Oct-02 (in house check Oct-11)	In house check: Oct-13
RF generator R&S SMT-06	100005	04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-11)	In house check: Oct-13
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585 S4206	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-12)	In house check: Oct-13
	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Israe El-Naouq	Laboratory Technician	$\cap$
			Hraa El-Deeser 19
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	

Issued: December 5, 2012

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

Certificate No: D1750V2-1018\_Dec12

Page 1 of 8

## **Calibration Laboratory of**

Schmid & Partner Engineering AG Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland





C

Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst Service suisse d'étalonnage Servizio svizzero di taratura Swiss Calibration Service

Accreditation No.: SCS 108

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

#### Glossary:

TSL

tissue simulating liquid

ConvF N/A sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z not applicable or not measured

not applicable of hot measure

## Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- a) IEEE Std 1528-2003, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", December 2003
- b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
- c) Federal Communications Commission Office of Engineering & Technology (FCC OET), "Evaluating Compliance with FCC Guidelines for Human Exposure to Radiofrequency Electromagnetic Fields; Additional Information for Evaluating Compliance of Mobile and Portable Devices with FCC Limits for Human Exposure to Radiofrequency Emissions", Supplement C (Edition 01-01) to Bulletin 65

#### **Additional Documentation:**

d) DASY4/5 System Handbook

## **Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:**

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- Antenna Parameters with TSL: The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed
  point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented
  parallel to the body axis.
- Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss: These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- Electrical Delay: One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- SAR measured: SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- SAR normalized: SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- SAR for nominal TSL parameters: The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Certificate No: D1750V2-1018\_Dec12 Page 2 of 8

## **Measurement Conditions**

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.8.3
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, $dy$ , $dz = 5 mm$	<u> </u>
Frequency	1750 MHz ± 1 MHz	

## **Head TSL parameters**

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	40.1	1.37 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	39.3 ± 6 %	1.34 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C		

### **SAR** result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm <sup>3</sup> (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	·
SAR measured	250 mW input power	9.02 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	36.4 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm <sup>3</sup> (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	4.82 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	19.4 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)

## **Body TSL parameters**

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	53.4	1.49 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	51.8 ± 6 %	1.47 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C		

## SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm <sup>3</sup> (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	9.30 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	37.3 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm <sup>3</sup> (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	4.99 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	20.0 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)

Certificate No: D1750V2-1018\_Dec12

### **Appendix**

#### **Antenna Parameters with Head TSL**

Impedance, transformed to feed point	50.2 Ω + 0.8 jΩ
Return Loss	- 42.2 dB

#### **Antenna Parameters with Body TSL**

Impedance, transformed to feed point	46.2 Ω + 0.7 jΩ
Return Loss	- 27.9 dB

### **General Antenna Parameters and Design**

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.221 ns
----------------------------------	----------

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

#### **Additional EUT Data**

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	February 11, 2009

D1750V2 SN: 1018 - Head					
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$					
12/5/2012	-42.2		50.2		
12/5/2013	-41.8	-0.9	52.1	1.9	

D1750V2 SN: 1018 - Body					
Date of Return Loss Δ% Impedance ΔΩ (Ω)					
12/5/2012 -27.9 46.2					
12/5/2013 -28.2 1.1 45.9 -0.3					

Certificate No: D1750V2-1018\_Dec12 Page 4 of 8

### **DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL**

Date: 05.12.2012

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

# DUT: Dipole 1750 MHz; Type: D1750V2; Serial: D1750V2 - SN: 1018

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 1750 MHz

Medium parameters used: f = 1750 MHz;  $\sigma = 1.34 \text{ mho/m}$ ;  $\varepsilon_r = 39.3$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$ 

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

#### DASY52 Configuration:

• Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(5.22, 5.22, 5.22); Calibrated: 30.12.2011;

• Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 27.06.2012

Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1001

• DASY52 52.8.3(988); SEMCAD X 14.6.7(6848)

# Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

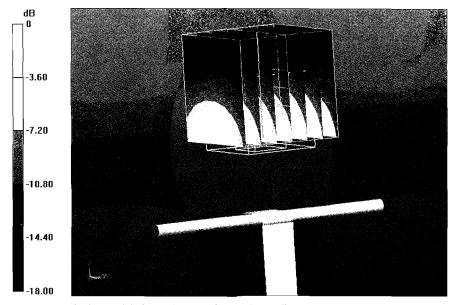
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 92.822 V/m; Power Drift = 0.03 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 16.0 W/kg

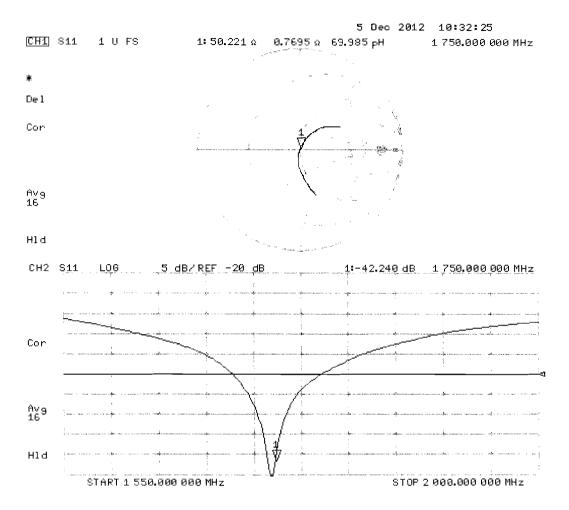
SAR(1 g) = 9.02 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 4.82 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 11.0 W/kg



0 dB = 11.0 W/kg = 10.41 dBW/kg

# Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



### **DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL**

Date: 05.12.2012

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

# DUT: Dipole 1750 MHz; Type: D1750V2; Serial: D1750V2 - SN: 1018

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 1750 MHz

Medium parameters used: f = 1750 MHz;  $\sigma = 1.47$  mho/m;  $\varepsilon_r = 51.8$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

#### DASY52 Configuration:

• Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(4.85, 4.85, 4.85); Calibrated: 30.12.2011;

• Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

• Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 27.06.2012

• Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1002

• DASY52 52.8.3(988); SEMCAD X 14.6.7(6848)

# Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

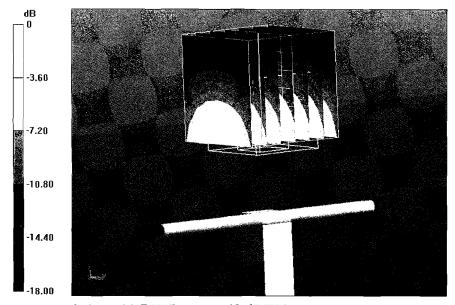
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 92.822 V/m; Power Drift = 0.03 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 16.0 W/kg

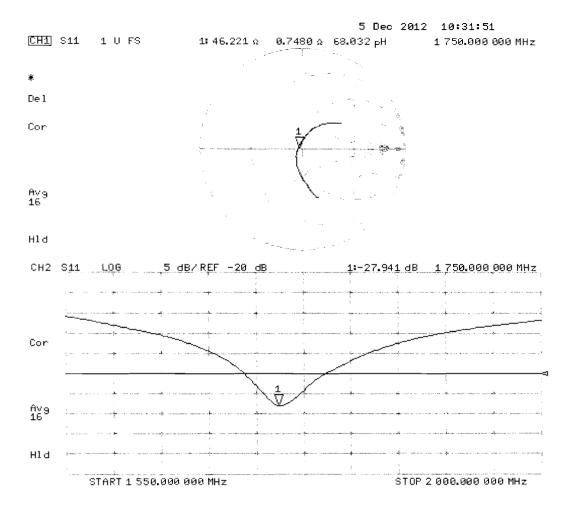
SAR(1 g) = 9.3 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 4.99 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 11.7 W/kg



0 dB = 11.7 W/kg = 10.68 dBW/kg

# Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



### Calibration Laboratory of Schmid & Partner Engineering AG Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland





Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst Service suisse d'étalonnage Servizio svizzero di taratura Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Client

**RF Exposure Lab** 

Accreditation No.: SCS 108

S

C

Certificate No: D1900V2-5d116\_Dec12

# **CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE**

Object

D1900V2 - SN: 5d116

Calibration procedure(s)

QA CAL-05.v8

Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz

Calibration date:

December 06, 2012

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI). The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter EPM-442A	GB37480704	01-Nov-12 (No. 217-01640)	Oct-13
Power sensor HP 8481A	US37292783	01-Nov-12 (No. 217-01640)	Oct-13
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	27-Mar-12 (No. 217-01530)	Apr-13
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.3 / 06327	27-Mar-12 (No. 217-01533)	Apr-13
Reference Probe ES3DV3	SN: 3205	30-Dec-11 (No. ES3-3205_Dec11)	Dec-12
DAE4	SN: 601	27-Jun-12 (No. DAE4-601_Jun12)	Jun-13
Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power sensor HP 8481A	MY41092317	18-Oct-02 (in house check Oct-11)	In house check: Oct-13
RF generator R&S SMT-06	100005	04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-11)	In house check: Oct-13
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585 S4206	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-12)	In house check: Oct-13
	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Israe El-Naoug	Laboratory Technician	^
Calibrated by.	iordo Er ridodq	Edbordery Toomholdin	Man Et Dawing
			7,0000
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	00 100
			the desired

Issued: December 6, 2012

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

Certificate No: D1900V2-5d116\_Dec12

### **Calibration Laboratory of**

Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland





S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
Service suisse d'étalonnage
Servizio svizzero di taratura
Swiss Calibration Service

Accreditation No.: SCS 108

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

#### Glossary:

TSL

tissue simulating liquid

ConvF

sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z

N/A not applicable or not measured

### Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- a) IEEE Std 1528-2003, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", December 2003
- b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
- c) Federal Communications Commission Office of Engineering & Technology (FCC OET), "Evaluating Compliance with FCC Guidelines for Human Exposure to Radiofrequency Electromagnetic Fields; Additional Information for Evaluating Compliance of Mobile and Portable Devices with FCC Limits for Human Exposure to Radiofrequency Emissions", Supplement C (Edition 01-01) to Bulletin 65

#### Additional Documentation:

d) DASY4/5 System Handbook

# **Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:**

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- Antenna Parameters with TSL: The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss: These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- SAR measured: SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- SAR normalized: SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- SAR for nominal TSL parameters: The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Certificate No: D1900V2-5d116\_Dec12 Page 2 of 8

# **Measurement Conditions**

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.8.3
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	1900 MHz ± 1 MHz	

# **Head TSL parameters**

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	40.0	1.40 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	39.5 ± 6 %	1.38 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C		

### **SAR** result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm <sup>3</sup> (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	9.97 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	40.1 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm <sup>3</sup> (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	5.24 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	21.0 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)

# **Body TSL parameters**

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	53.3	1.52 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	52.2 ± 6 %	1.52 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C		

# SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm <sup>3</sup> (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	10.1 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	40.2 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm <sup>3</sup> (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	5.31 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	21.2 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)

Certificate No: D1900V2-5d116\_Dec12

### **Appendix**

#### **Antenna Parameters with Head TSL**

Impedance, transformed to feed point	51.4 Ω + 6.6 jΩ
Return Loss	- 23.5 dB

#### **Antenna Parameters with Body TSL**

Impedance, transformed to feed point	47.4 Ω + 6.7 jΩ
Return Loss	- 22.7 dB

# **General Antenna Parameters and Design**

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.202 ns

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

#### **Additional EUT Data**

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	August 21, 2009

D1900V2 SN: 5d116 - Head				
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$				
12/6/2012	-23.5		51.4	
12/6/2013	-23.6	0.4	51.0	-0.4

D1900V2 SN: 5d116 - Body				
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$				
12/6/2012 -22.7 47.4				
12/6/2013 -21.9 -3.5 46.9 -0.5				

Certificate No: D1900V2-5d116\_Dec12 Page 4 of 8

### **DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL**

Date: 06.12.2012

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

#### DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: D1900V2 - SN: 5d116

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz

Medium parameters used: f = 1900 MHz;  $\sigma = 1.38 \text{ mho/m}$ ;  $\varepsilon_r = 39.5$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$ 

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

#### DASY52 Configuration:

• Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(5.01, 5.01, 5.01); Calibrated: 30.12.2011;

• Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

• Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 27.06.2012

• Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1001

• DASY52 52.8.3(988); SEMCAD X 14.6.7(6848)

# Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

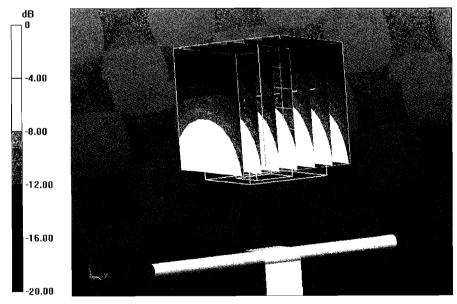
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 97.363 V/m; Power Drift = 0.07 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 17.9 W/kg

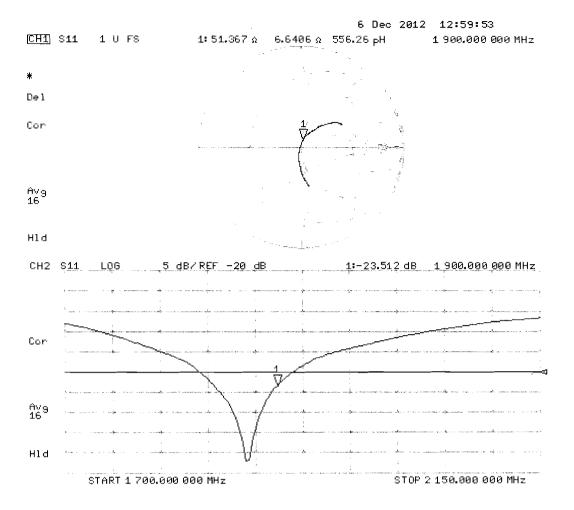
SAR(1 g) = 9.97 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.24 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 12.3 W/kg



0 dB = 12.3 W/kg = 10.90 dBW/kg

# Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



Date: 06.12.2012

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

# DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: D1900V2 - SN: 5d116

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz

Medium parameters used: f = 1900 MHz;  $\sigma = 1.52 \text{ mho/m}$ ;  $\varepsilon_r = 52.2$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$ 

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

#### DASY52 Configuration:

• Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(4.62, 4.62, 4.62); Calibrated: 30.12.2011;

• Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

• Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 27.06.2012

Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1002

DASY52 52.8.3(988); SEMCAD X 14.6.7(6848)

# Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

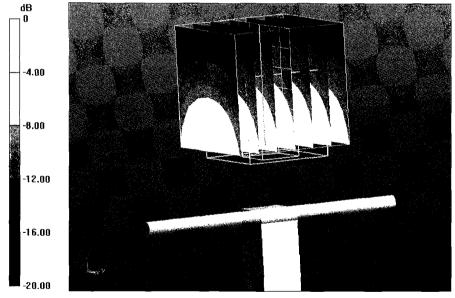
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 95.415 V/m; Power Drift = 0.07 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 17.7 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 10.1 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.31 W/kg

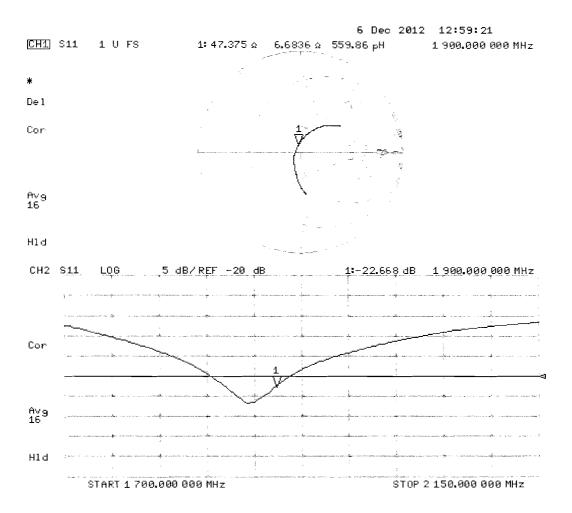
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 12.7 W/kg



0 dB = 12.7 W/kg = 11.04 dBW/kg

Certificate No: D1900V2-5d116\_Dec12

# Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



### Calibration Laboratory of Schmid & Partner Engineering AG Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland





Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst Service suisse d'étalonnage Servizio svizzero di taratura Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Client

**RF Exposure Lab** 

Certificate No: D2450V2-829\_Dec12

Accreditation No.: SCS 108

# **CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE**

Object

D2450V2 - SN: 829

Calibration procedure(s)

QA CAL-05.v8

Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz

Calibration date:

December 04, 2012

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI). The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID#	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter EPM-442A	GB37480704	01-Nov-12 (No. 217-01640)	Oct-13
Power sensor HP 8481A	US37292783	01-Nov-12 (No. 217-01640)	Oct-13
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	27-Mar-12 (No. 217-01530)	Apr-13
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.3 / 06327	27-Mar-12 (No. 217-01533)	Apr-13
Reference Probe ES3DV3	SN: 3205	30-Dec-11 (No. ES3-3205_Dec11)	Dec-12
DAE4	SN: 601	27-Jun-12 (No. DAE4-601_Jun12)	Jun-13
Secondary Standards	ID#	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power sensor HP 8481A	MY41092317	18-Oct-02 (in house check Oct-11)	In house check: Oct-13
RF generator R&S SMT-06	100005	04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-11)	In house check: Oct-13
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585 S4206	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-12)	In house check: Oct-13
	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Leif Klysner	Laboratory Technician	82 411
			vey major
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	.702 111
			John Ray

Issued: December 4, 2012

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

Certificate No: D2450V2-829\_Dec12

Page 1 of 8

### **Calibration Laboratory of**

Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland





S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
Service suisse d'étalonnage
Servizio svizzero di taratura
Swiss Calibration Service

Accreditation No.: SCS 108

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

#### Glossary:

TSL

tissue simulating liquid

ConvF

sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z

N/A not applicable or not measured

#### Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- a) IEEE Std 1528-2003, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", December 2003
- b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
- c) Federal Communications Commission Office of Engineering & Technology (FCC OET), "Evaluating Compliance with FCC Guidelines for Human Exposure to Radiofrequency Electromagnetic Fields; Additional Information for Evaluating Compliance of Mobile and Portable Devices with FCC Limits for Human Exposure to Radiofrequency Emissions", Supplement C (Edition 01-01) to Bulletin 65

#### **Additional Documentation:**

d) DASY4/5 System Handbook

#### Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- Antenna Parameters with TSL: The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss: These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- Electrical Delay: One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point.
   No uncertainty required.
- SAR measured: SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- SAR normalized: SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- SAR for nominal TSL parameters: The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Certificate No: D2450V2-829\_Dec12 Page 2 of 8

#### **Measurement Conditions**

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.8.3
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, $dy$ , $dz = 5 mm$	
Frequency	2450 MHz ± 1 MHz	<u> </u>

# **Head TSL parameters**

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	39.2	1.80 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	38.2 ± 6 %	1.84 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C		

### **SAR** result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm <sup>3</sup> (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	13.7 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	53.9 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm <sup>3</sup> (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	6.33 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	25.1 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)

# **Body TSL parameters**

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	52.7	1.95 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	50.7 ± 6 %	2.02 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C		

# **SAR** result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm <sup>3</sup> (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	13.2 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	51.5 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm <sup>3</sup> (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	6.08 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	24.0 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)

Certificate No: D2450V2-829\_Dec12

#### **Appendix**

#### **Antenna Parameters with Head TSL**

Impedance, transformed to feed point	53.1 Ω + 4.2 jΩ
Return Loss	- 25.9 dB

# **Antenna Parameters with Body TSL**

Impedance, transformed to feed point	49.7 Ω + 5.1 jΩ
Return Loss	- 25.9 dB

### **General Antenna Parameters and Design**

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.158 ns

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

#### **Additional EUT Data**

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	December 11, 2008

D2450V2 SN: 829 - Body				
Date of Measurement	Return Loss (dB)	Δ%	Impedance (Ω)	ΔΩ
12/4/2012	-25.9		49.7	
12/5/2013	-26.2	1.2	48.5	-1.2

D2450V2 SN: 829 - Head				
Date of Measurement	Return Loss (dB)	Δ%	Impedance (Ω)	ΔΩ
12/4/2012	-25.9		53.1	
12/5/2013	-26.5	2.3	52.6	-0.5

Page 4 of 8

Certificate No: D2450V2-829\_Dec12

Date: 04.12.2012

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

### DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: D2450V2 - SN: 829

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz

Medium parameters used: f = 2450 MHz;  $\sigma = 1.84 \text{ mho/m}$ ;  $\varepsilon_r = 38.2$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$ 

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

#### DASY52 Configuration:

• Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(4.45, 4.45, 4.45); Calibrated: 30.12.2011;

• Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

• Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 27.06.2012

• Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1001

• DASY52 52.8.3(988); SEMCAD X 14.6.7(6848)

### Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

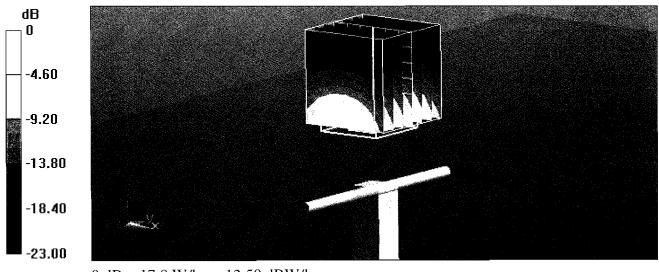
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 102.1 V/m; Power Drift = 0.05 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 28.3 W/kg

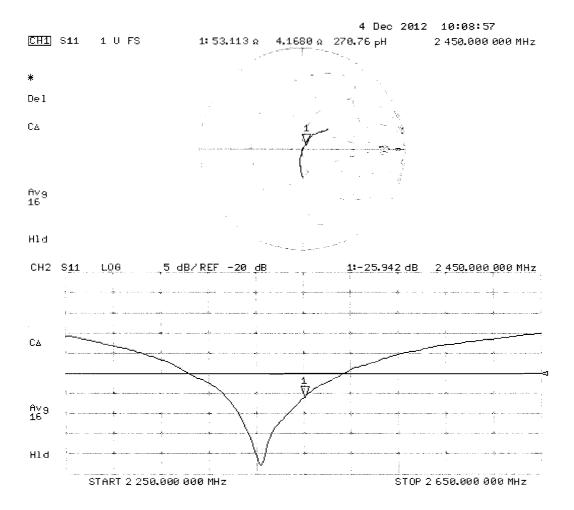
SAR(1 g) = 13.7 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.33 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 17.8 W/kg



0 dB = 17.8 W/kg = 12.50 dBW/kg

# Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



Date: 04.12.2012

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

### DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: D2450V2 - SN: 829

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz

Medium parameters used: f = 2450 MHz;  $\sigma = 2.02 \text{ mho/m}$ ;  $\varepsilon_r = 50.7$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$ 

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

#### DASY52 Configuration:

• Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(4.26, 4.26, 4.26); Calibrated: 30.12.2011;

• Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

• Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 27.06.2012

• Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1002

• DASY52 52.8.3(988); SEMCAD X 14.6.7(6848)

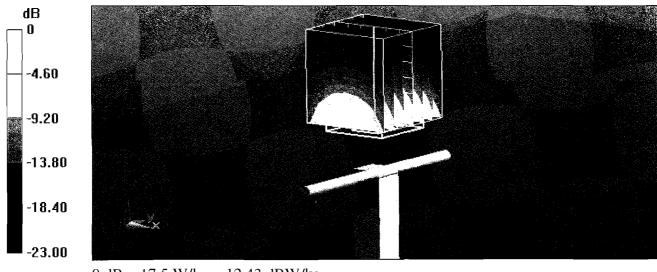
### Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm Reference Value = 102.1 V/m; Power Drift = 0.05 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 27.4 W/kg

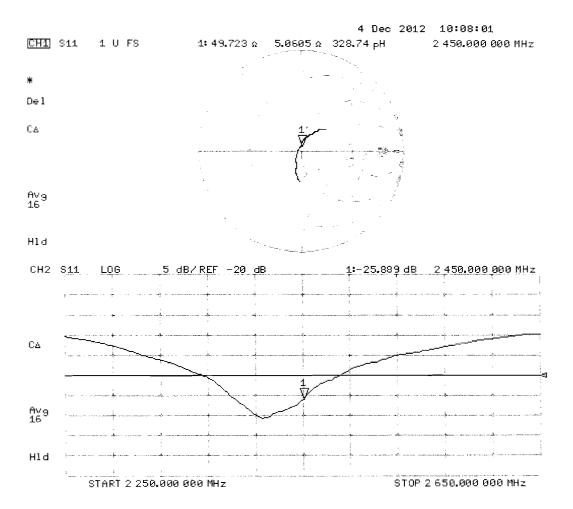
SAR(1 g) = 13.2 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.08 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 17.5 W/kg



0 dB = 17.5 W/kg = 12.43 dBW/kg

# Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



# Calibration Laboratory of

Schmid & Partner **Engineering AG** 







Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst Service suisse d'étalonnage C Servizio svizzero di taratura S **Swiss Calibration Service** 

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Client

**RF Exposure Lab** 

Accreditation No.: SCS 108

Certificate No: D5GHzV2-1085\_Dec12

# CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object

D5GHzV2 - SN: 1085

Calibration procedure(s)

QA CAL-22.v1

Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits between 3-6 GHz

Calibration date:

December 11, 2012

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI). The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Drimany Standarda	ID#	Cal Data (Cartificate No.)	Cabadulad Calibratian
Primary Standards		Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter EPM-442A	GB37480704	01-Nov-12 (No. 217-01640)	Oct-13
Power sensor HP 8481A	US37292783	01-Nov-12 (No. 217-01640)	Oct-13
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	27-Mar-12 (No. 217-01530)	Apr-13
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.3 / 06327	27-Mar-12 (No. 217-01533)	Apr-13
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN: 3503	30-Dec-11 (No. EX3-3503_Dec11)	Dec-12
DAE4	SN: 601	27-Jun-12 (No. DAE4-601_Jun12)	Jun-13
Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power sensor HP 8481A	MY41092317	18-Oct-02 (in house check Oct-11)	In house check: Oct-13
RF generator R&S SMT-06	100005	04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-11)	In house check: Oct-13
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585 S4206	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-12)	In house check: Oct-13
	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Israe El-Naouq	Laboratory Technician	Israu El-Daoue
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	Jal III

Issued: December 11, 2012

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

Certificate No: D5GHzV2-1085\_Dec12

# **Calibration Laboratory of**

Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland





S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
Service suisse d'étalonnage
Servizio svizzero di taratura
Swiss Calibration Service

Accreditation No.: SCS 108

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

#### Glossary:

TSL

tissue simulating liquid

ConvF

sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z

N/A

not applicable or not measured

#### Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- a) IEC 62209-2, "Evaluation of Human Exposure to Radio Frequency Fields from Handheld and Body-Mounted Wireless Communication Devices in the Frequency Range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz: Human models, Instrumentation, and Procedures"; Part 2: "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for including accessories and multiple transmitters", March 2010
- b) Federal Communications Commission Office of Engineering & Technology (FCC OET), "Evaluating Compliance with FCC Guidelines for Human Exposure to Radiofrequency Electromagnetic Fields; Additional Information for Evaluating Compliance of Mobile and Portable Devices with FCC Limits for Human Exposure to Radiofrequency Emissions", Supplement C (Edition 01-01) to Bulletin 65

#### **Additional Documentation:**

c) DASY4/5 System Handbook

# **Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:**

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- Antenna Parameters with TSL: The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed
  point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented
  parallel to the body axis.
- Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss: These parameters are measured with the dipole
  positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the
  measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low
  reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- SAR measured: SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- SAR normalized: SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- SAR for nominal TSL parameters: The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Certificate No: D5GHzV2-1085\_Dec12 Page 2 of 14

#### **Measurement Conditions**

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.8.3
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom V5.0	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy = 4.0  mm, dz = 1.4  mm	Graded Ratio = 1.4 (Z direction)
Frequency	5200 MHz ± 1 MHz 5300 MHz ± 1 MHz 5600 MHz ± 1 MHz 5800 MHz ± 1 MHz	

### Head TSL parameters at 5200 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	36.0	4.66 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	34.8 ± 6 %	4.53 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C		

### SAR result with Head TSL at 5200 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm <sup>3</sup> (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	8.20 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	81.4 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm <sup>3</sup> (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.35 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	23.3 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)

# Head TSL parameters at 5300 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	35.9	4.76 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	34.7 ± 6 %	4.63 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C		

### SAR result with Head TSL at 5300 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm <sup>3</sup> (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	8.35 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	82.9 W / kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm <sup>3</sup> (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.39 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	23.7 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)

Certificate No: D5GHzV2-1085\_Dec12

# Head TSL parameters at 5600 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	35.5	5.07 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	34.2 ± 6 %	4.93 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C		

### SAR result with Head TSL at 5600 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm <sup>3</sup> (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	8.69 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	86.1 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm <sup>3</sup> (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.48 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	24.5 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)

# **Head TSL parameters at 5800 MHz**

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	35.3	5.27 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	34.0 ± 6 %	5.15 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C		

### SAR result with Head TSL at 5800 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm <sup>3</sup> (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	8.16 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	80.9 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm <sup>3</sup> (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.33 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	23.1 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)

Certificate No: D5GHzV2-1085\_Dec12 Page 4 of 14

# Body TSL parameters at 5200 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	49.0	5.30 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	46.8 ± 6 %	5.35 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C		

# SAR result with Body TSL at 5200 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm <sup>3</sup> (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	7.41 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	73.4 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm <sup>3</sup> (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.08 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	20.6 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)

# Body TSL parameters at 5300 MHz The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	48.9	5.42 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	46.7 ± 6 %	5.47 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C		

# SAR result with Body TSL at 5300 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm <sup>3</sup> (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	7.43 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	73.6 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm <sup>3</sup> (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.09 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	20.7 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)

Page 5 of 14 Certificate No: D5GHzV2-1085\_Dec12

# Body TSL parameters at 5600 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	48.5	5.77 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	46.2 ± 6 %	5.86 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C		

# SAR result with Body TSL at 5600 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm <sup>3</sup> (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	7.98 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	79.1 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm <sup>3</sup> (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.22 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	21.9 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)

# Body TSL parameters at 5800 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	48.2	6.00 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	45.9 ± 6 %	6.13 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C		

# SAR result with Body TSL at 5800 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm <sup>3</sup> (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	7.36 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	72.9 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm <sup>3</sup> (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.04 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	20.2 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)

Certificate No: D5GHzV2-1085\_Dec12 Page 6 of 14

### **Appendix**

#### Antenna Parameters with Head TSL at 5200 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	50.9 Ω - 9.9 jΩ
Return Loss	- 20.2 dB

#### Antenna Parameters with Head TSL at 5300 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	48.7 Ω - 5.6 jΩ			
Return Loss	- 24.7 dB			

#### Antenna Parameters with Head TSL at 5600 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	56.1 Ω - 4.4 jΩ		
Return Loss	- 23.0 dB		

# Antenna Parameters with Head TSL at 5800 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	51.9 Ω - 4.6 jΩ
Return Loss	- 26.2 dB

### Antenna Parameters with Body TSL at 5200 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	50.0 Ω - 9.5 jΩ		
Return Loss	- 20.5 dB		

# Antenna Parameters with Body TSL at 5300 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	49.7 Ω - 5.0 jΩ		
Return Loss	- 26.0 dB		

### Antenna Parameters with Body TSL at 5600 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	56.5 Ω - 3.4 jΩ			
Return Loss	- 23.2 dB			

### Antenna Parameters with Body TSL at 5800 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	53.5 Ω - 4.7 jΩ			
Return Loss	- 25.0 dB			

Certificate No: D5GHzV2-1085\_Dec12 Page 7 of 14

### **General Antenna Parameters and Design**

1 1 1	
Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.207 ns

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

#### **Additional EUT Data**

Manufactured by	SPEAG		
Manufactured on	December 21, 2009		

D5GHzV2 SN: 1085 - Head					
Date of Measurement	Frequency	Return Loss (dB)	Δ%	Impedance (Ω)	ΔΩ
12/11/2012		-20.2		50.9	
12/11/2013	5200 MHz	-21.3	5.4	51.2	0.3
12/11/2012		-24.7		48.7	
12/11/2013	5300 MHz	-24.3	-1.6	47.9	-0.8
12/11/2012		-23.0		56.1	
12/11/2013	5600 MHz	-23.9	3.9	55.0	-1.1
12/11/2012		-26.2		51.9	
12/11/2013	5800 MHz	-25.6	-2.3	53.1	1.2

D5GHzV2 SN: 1085 - Body					
Date of Measurement	Frequency	Return Loss (dB)	Δ%	Impedance (Ω)	ΔΩ
12/11/2012		-20.5		50.0	
12/11/2013	5200 MHz	-21.3	3.9	51.2	1.2
	1				
12/11/2012	5300 MHz	-26.0	·	49.7	
12/11/2013		-25.3	-2.7	51.3	1.6
12/11/2012		-23.2		56.5	
12/11/2013	5600 MHz	-22.6	-2.6	55.9	-0.6
12/11/2012		-25.0		53.5	
12/11/2013	5800 MHz	-23.9	-4.4	52.6	-0.9

Date: 11.12.2012

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

# DUT: Dipole 5GHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: D5GHzV2 - SN: 1085

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 5200 MHz, Frequency: 5300 MHz, Frequency: 5600 MHz,

Frequency: 5800 MHz

Medium parameters used: f = 5200 MHz;  $\sigma$  = 4.53 mho/m;  $\epsilon_r$  = 34.8;  $\rho$  = 1000 kg/m $^3$ , Medium parameters used: f = 5300 MHz;  $\sigma$  = 4.63 mho/m;  $\epsilon_r$  = 34.7;  $\rho$  = 1000 kg/m $^3$ , Medium parameters used: f = 5600 MHz;  $\sigma$  = 4.93 mho/m;  $\epsilon_r$  = 34.2;  $\rho$  = 1000 kg/m $^3$ , Medium parameters used: f = 5800 MHz;  $\sigma$  = 5.15 mho/m;  $\epsilon_r$  = 34;  $\rho$  = 1000 kg/m $^3$ 

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

#### DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 SN3503; ConvF(5.41, 5.41, 5.41); Calibrated: 30.12.2011, ConvF(5.1, 5.1, 5.1);
   Calibrated: 30.12.2011, ConvF(4.76, 4.76, 4.76); Calibrated: 30.12.2011, ConvF(4.81, 4.81, 4.81);
   Calibrated: 30.12.2011;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 27.06.2012
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.3(988); SEMCAD X 14.6.7(6848)

# Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5200 MHz/Zoom Scan,

dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 64.782 V/m; Power Drift = 0.07 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 30.1 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 8.2 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.35 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 18.9 W/kg

### Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5300 MHz/Zoom Scan,

dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 64.947 V/m; Power Drift = 0.04 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 31.3 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 8.35 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.39 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 19.4 W/kg

#### Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5600 MHz/Zoom Scan,

dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 64.857 V/m; Power Drift = 0.05 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 34.4 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 8.69 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.48 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 20.8 W/kg

Certificate No: D5GHzV2-1085\_Dec12

# Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5800 MHz/Zoom Scan,

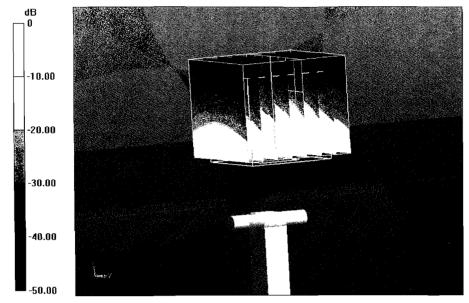
dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 61.816 V/m; Power Drift = 0.06 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 33.5 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 8.16 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.33 W/kg

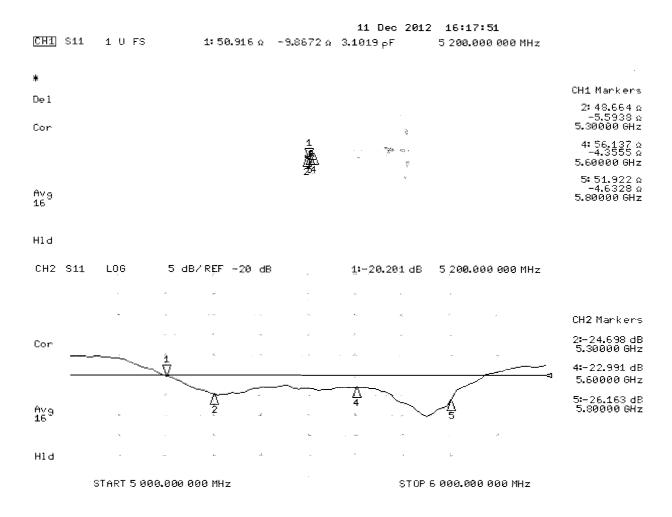
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 19.9 W/kg



0 dB = 19.9 W/kg = 12.99 dBW/kg

Certificate No: D5GHzV2-1085\_Dec12 Page 10 of 14

# Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



Date: 10.12.2012

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

# DUT: Dipole 5GHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: D5GHzV2 - SN: 1085

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 5200 MHz, Frequency: 5300 MHz, Frequency: 5600 MHz,

Frequency: 5800 MHz

Medium parameters used: f = 5200 MHz;  $\sigma = 5.35$  mho/m;  $\epsilon_r = 46.8$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m $^3$ , Medium parameters used: f = 5300 MHz;  $\sigma = 5.47$  mho/m;  $\epsilon_r = 46.7$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m $^3$ , Medium parameters used: f = 5600 MHz;  $\sigma = 5.86$  mho/m;  $\epsilon_r = 46.2$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m $^3$ , Medium parameters used: f = 5800 MHz;  $\sigma = 6.13$  mho/m;  $\epsilon_r = 45.9$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m $^3$ 

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

#### DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 SN3503; ConvF(4.91, 4.91, 4.91); Calibrated: 30.12.2011, ConvF(4.67, 4.67, 4.67); Calibrated: 30.12.2011, ConvF(4.22, 4.22, 4.22); Calibrated: 30.12.2011, ConvF(4.38, 4.38, 4.38); Calibrated: 30.12.2011;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 27.06.2012
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.8.3(988); SEMCAD X 14.6.7(6848)

# Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5200 MHz/Zoom Scan,

dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 58.435 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 29.5 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 7.41 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.08 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 17.3 W/kg

# Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5300 MHz/Zoom Scan,

dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 57.938 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 30.1 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 7.43 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.09 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 17.4 W/kg

# Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5600 MHz/Zoom Scan,

dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 58.467 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 35.4 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 7.98 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.22 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 19.5 W/kg

Certificate No: D5GHzV2-1085\_Dec12

Page 12 of 14

# Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5800 MHz/Zoom Scan,

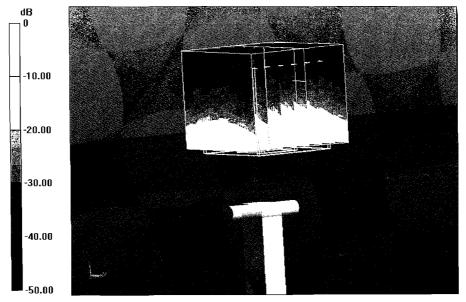
dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 54.901 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 34.6 W/kg

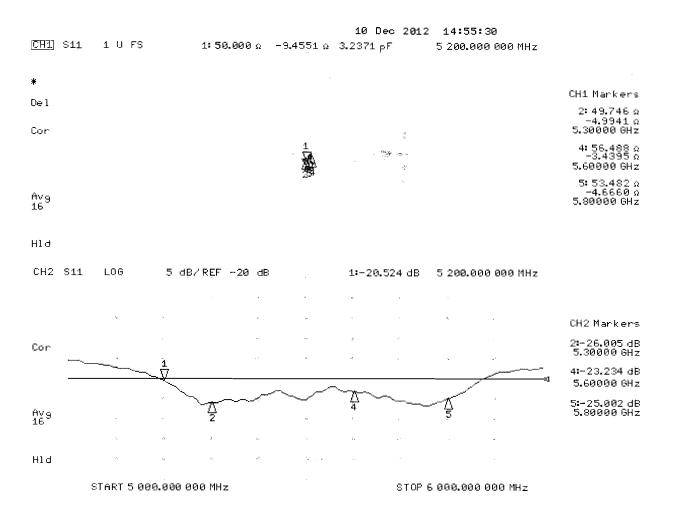
SAR(1 g) = 7.36 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.04 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 18.3 W/kg



0 dB = 18.3 W/kg = 12.62 dBW/kg

# Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL





Report Number: SAR.20140601

# **Appendix F – Phantom Calibration Data Sheets**

Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland Phone +41 44 245 9700, Fax +41 44 245 9779 info@speag.com, http://www.speag.com

#### Certificate of Conformity / First Article Inspection

Item	Oval Flat Phantom ELI 4.0
Type No	QD OVA 001 B
Series No	1003 and higher
Manufacturer	Untersee Composites
	Knebelstrasse 8
	CH-8268 Mannenbach, Switzerland

#### Tests

Complete tests were made on the prototype units QD OVA 001 AA 1001, QD OVA 001 AB 1002, pre-series units QD OVA 001 BA 1003-1005 as well as on the series units QD OVA 001 BB, 1006 ff.

Test	Requirement	Details	Units tested
Material	Compliant with the standard	Bottom plate:	all
thickness	requirements	2.0mm +/- 0.2mm	
Material	Dielectric parameters for required	< 6 GHz: Rel. permittivity = 4	Material
parameters	frequencies	+/-1, Loss tangent ≤ 0.05	sample
Material resistivity	The material has been tested to be	DGBE based simulating	Equivalent
	compatible with the liquids defined in	liquids.	phantoms,
	the standards if handled and cleaned	Observe Technical Note for	Material
	according to the instructions.	material compatibility.	sample
Shape	Thickness of bottom material,	Bottom elliptical 600 x 400 mm	Prototypes,
	Internal dimensions,	Depth 190 mm,	Sample
	Sagging	Shape is within tolerance for	testing
	compatible with standards from	filling height up to 155 mm,	
	minimum frequency	Eventual sagging is reduced or	
		eliminated by support via DUT	

#### **Standards**

- [1] CENELEC EN 50361-2001, « Basic standard for the measurement of the Specific Absorption Rate related to human exposure to electromagnetic fields from mobile phones (300 MHz – 3 GHz) », July 2001
- [2] IEEE 1528-2003, "Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Average Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques, December 2003
- [3] IEC 62209 1, "Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz Measurement Procedure, Part 1: Hand-held mobile wireless communication devices", February 2005
- [4] IEC 62209 2, Draft, "Human Exposure to Radio Frequency Fields from Handheld and Body-Mounted Wireless Communication Devices Human models, Instrumentation and Procedures Part 2: Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the head and body for 30 MHz to 6 GHz Handheld and Body-Mounted Devices used in close proximity to the Body.", February 2005
- [5] OET Bulletin 65, Supplement C, "Evaluating Compliance with FCC Guidelines for Human Exposure to Radiofrequency Electromagnetic Fields", Edition January 2001

Based on the tests above, we certify that this item is in compliance with the standards [1] to [5] if operated according to the specific requirements and considering the thickness. The dimensions are fully compliant with [4] from 30 MHz to 6 GHz. For the other standards, the minimum lower frequency limit is limited due to the dimensional requirements ([1]: 450 MHz, [2]: 300 MHz, [3]: 800 MHz, [5]: 375 MHz) and possibly further by the dimensions of the DUT.

Date

28.4.2008

Signature / Stamp

Schmid & Partner Engineering AG Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland Phone +41 44 245 9709, Fax+41,44 245 9779 info@speag.com; http://www.speag.com